TMS320C5535、C5534、C5533、C5532 定点数字信号处理器

1 器件概述

1.1 特性

- 内核：
  - 高性能、低功耗 TMS320C55x 定点数字信号处理器
    - 20ns，10ns 指令周期时间
    - 50MHz，100MHz 时钟速率
    - 每个周期执行一条或两条指令
    - 两个乘积累积单元（每秒高达 2 亿次乘积累加运算 [MMACS]）
    - 两个算术和逻辑单元 (ALU)
    - 三个内部数据和操作数读取总线以及两个内部数据和操作数写入总线
    - 与 C55x 器件软件兼容
    - 提供工业温度器件
  - 320KB 零等待状态片上 RAM，包括：
    - 64KB 双访问 RAM (DARAM)，8 块 4K x 16 位
    - 256KB 单访问 RAM (SARAM)，32 块 4K x 16 位
  - 128KB 零等待状态片上 ROM（4 块 16K x 16 位）
  - 紧密耦合快速傅里叶变换 (FFT) 硬件加速器
- 外设：
  - 直接存储器存取 (DMA) 控制器
    - 四个 DMA，各配有四条通道（共 16 条通道）
  - 三个 32 位通用 (GP) 定时器
    - 一个可选用为看门狗或 GP
  - 两个嵌入式多媒体卡 (eMMC) 和安全数字 (SD) 接口
  - 通用异步收发器 (UART)
  - 具有四芯片选择的串行端口接口 (SPI)
  - 主控和受控内部集成电路（I^2C 总线）
  - 四个针对数据传输的内部集成电路 (IC) 声音（I^2S 总线）
  - 带有集成型 2.0 高速物理层 (PHY) 的器件 USB 端口，支持：
    - USB 2.0 全速和高速器件
  - 具有异步接口的 LCD 桥
  - 10 位 4 输入逐次逼近 (SAR) ADC
  - IEEE-1149.1 (JTAG) 边界扫描兼容
  - 32 个通用 I/O (GPIO) 引脚（与其它器件功能复用）
    - 可同时配置最多 20 个 GPIO 引脚
- 电源：
  - 四个内核隔离的电源域：模拟，RTC，CPU 和外设，以及 USB
  - 三个 I/O 隔离电源域：RTC I/O，USB 物理层 (PHY) 和 DV_{DDIO}
  - 提供三个集成低压降稳压器 (LDO)（DSP_LDO、ANA_LDO 和 USB_LDO）分别为以下隔离域供电：DSP 内核、模拟和 USB 内核
  - 1.05V 内核 (50 MHz)，1.8V、2.5V、2.75V 或 3.3V I/O
  - 1.3V 内核 (100 MHz)，1.8V、2.5V、2.75V 或 3.3V I/O
- 时钟：
  - 具有晶振输入、独立时钟域和独立电源的实时时钟 (RTC)
  - 低功耗软件可编程锁相环 (PLL) 时钟发生器
- 引导加载程序：
  - 片上 ROM 引导加载程序 (RBL)，可从 SPI EEPROM、SPI 串行闪存或 I^2C EEPROM eMMC、SD、SDHC、UART 和 USB 启动
- 封装：
  - 144 端子无铅塑料 BGA（球栅阵列）封装（后缀 ZHH）

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of the Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

1.2 应用

- 无线音频器件（例如：头戴式耳机、麦克风、免提电话）
- 回声消除耳机
- 便携式医疗设备
- 语音应用
- 工业控制
- 指纹识别
- 软件定义的无线电

1.3 说明

这些器件是 TI C5000™ 定点数字信号处理器 (DSP) 产品系列的成员之一，适用于低功耗应用。

定点 DSP 基于 TMS320C55x DSP 系列 CPU 处理器内核。 C55x DSP 架构通过增加的并行性和重视节能来实现高性能和低功耗。 CPU 支持一个内部总线结构，此结构包含一条程序总线，一条 32 位读取总线和两条 16 位数据读取总线，两条数据写入总线和专门用于外设和 DMA 操作的附加总线。 这些总线可实现在一个单周期内执行高达四次 16 位数据读取和两次 16 位数据写入的功能。 此器件还包含四个 DMA 控制器，每个控制器具有 4 条通道，从而在无需 CPU 干预的情况下提供 16 条独立通道环境的数据移动。 每个 DMA 控制器在每周期可执行一个 32 位数据传输，此数据传输与 CPU 的运行并行并且不受 CPU 运行的影响。

C55x CPU 提供两个乘积累积 (MAC) 单元，每个单元在一个单周期内能够进行 17 位乘以 17 位乘法以及 32 位加法。 一个中央 40 位算术和逻辑单元 (ALU) 由一个附加 16 位 ALU 提供支持。 ALU 的使用受指令集控制，从而提供优化并行运行和功耗的能力。 C55x CPU 内的地址单元 (AU) 和数据单元 (DU) 对这些资源进行管理。

C55x CPU 支持一个可变字节宽度指令集以改进代码密度。 指令单元 (IU) 执行从内部或外部存储器中的 32 位程序取指令并且进行针对程序单元 (PU) 的指令排队。 PU 对指令进行解码，将任务指向地址单元和数据单元资源，并管理受到完全保护的管线。 跳转预测功能避免了条件指令执行时的管线冲刷。

TMS320C5535 上的通用输入和输出功能与 10 位 SAR ADC 一起为状态、中断以及用于键盘和媒体接口的位 I/O 提供足够的引脚。 通过以下器件为串行媒体提供支持：两个安全数字 (SD) 外设、四个内部 IC 声音（I2S 总线）模块、一个具有多达四芯片选择的串行端口接口 (SPI)、一个 I^2C 主控和受控接口和一个通用异步收发器 (UART) 接口。

其它外设包括：一条仅支持器件模式的高速通用串行总线 (USB2.0)（TMS320C5532 上不提供）、一个实时时钟 (RTC)、三个通用定时器（其中一个可配置为看门狗定时器）和一个模拟锁相环 (APLL) 时钟发生器。

此外，TMS320C5535 还包括紧密耦合 FFT 硬件加速器。 紧密耦合 FFT 硬件加速器支持 8 至 1024 点（2 的幂）实值和复值 FFT。

器件中还包括以下三个集成 LDO，用于为器件的各个部分供电。

ANA_LDO（所有器件）为 DSP PLL (V_{DDA_PLL})、SAR 和电源管理电路 (V_{DDA_ANA}) 提供 1.3V 电压。

DSP_LDO（TMS320C5535 和 C5534）为 DSP 内核 (CV_{DD})（一旦检测到工作频率范围，便可由软件实时进行选择）提供 1.3V 或 1.05V 电压。 在最低功耗运行状态下，编程人员可以关断内部 DSP_LDO，切断 DSP 内核 (CV_{DD}) 电源，由外部电源为 RTC (CV_{DDRTC} 和 DV_{DDRTC}) 供电。 可通过 RTC 报警中断或 WAKEUP 引脚重新使能内部 DSP_LDO，然后重新对 DSP 内核加电。 DSP_LDO 复位后，可针对引导加载程序提供 1.3V 工作电压。 对于 50MHz 器件，复位 DSP_LDO 后必须将其设定为 1.05V，使其与内核电压 CV_{DD} 匹配，从而确保正常运行

USB_LDO（TMS320C5535、C5534 和 C5533）为 USB 内核数字电路 (USB_V_{DD1P3}) 和物理层电路 (USB_V_{DDA1P3}) 提供 1.3 V 电压。

这些器件由业界备受赞誉的 eXpressDSP™、 Code Composer Studio™ 集成开发环境 (IDE)、DSP/BIOS™、德州仪器 (TI) 的算法标准和业界最大的第三方网络提供支持。 Code Composer Studio IDE 提供的代码生成工具包括一个 C 语言编译器和连接器、 RTDX™、XDS100、 XDS510™、 XDS560™ 仿真器件驱动程序和评估模块。 这些器件也受 C55x DSP 库以及芯片支持库的支持，此库特有 50 多个基础软件内核（FIR 滤波器、IIR 滤波器、FFT 和多种数学函数）。

版权 © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

表 **1-1.** 器件信息

部件号	封装	封装尺寸
TMS320C5535AZHH10	BGA MICROSTAR (144)	12.0mm x 12.0mm
TMS320C5535AZHHA10	BGA MICROSTAR (144)	12.0mm x 12.0mm
TMS320C5534AZHH10	BGA MICROSTAR (144)	12.0mm x 12.0mm
TMS320C5534AZHHA10	BGA MICROSTAR (144)	12.0mm x 12.0mm

版权 © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

1.4 功能方框图

图 1-1 显示了器件的功能方框图。

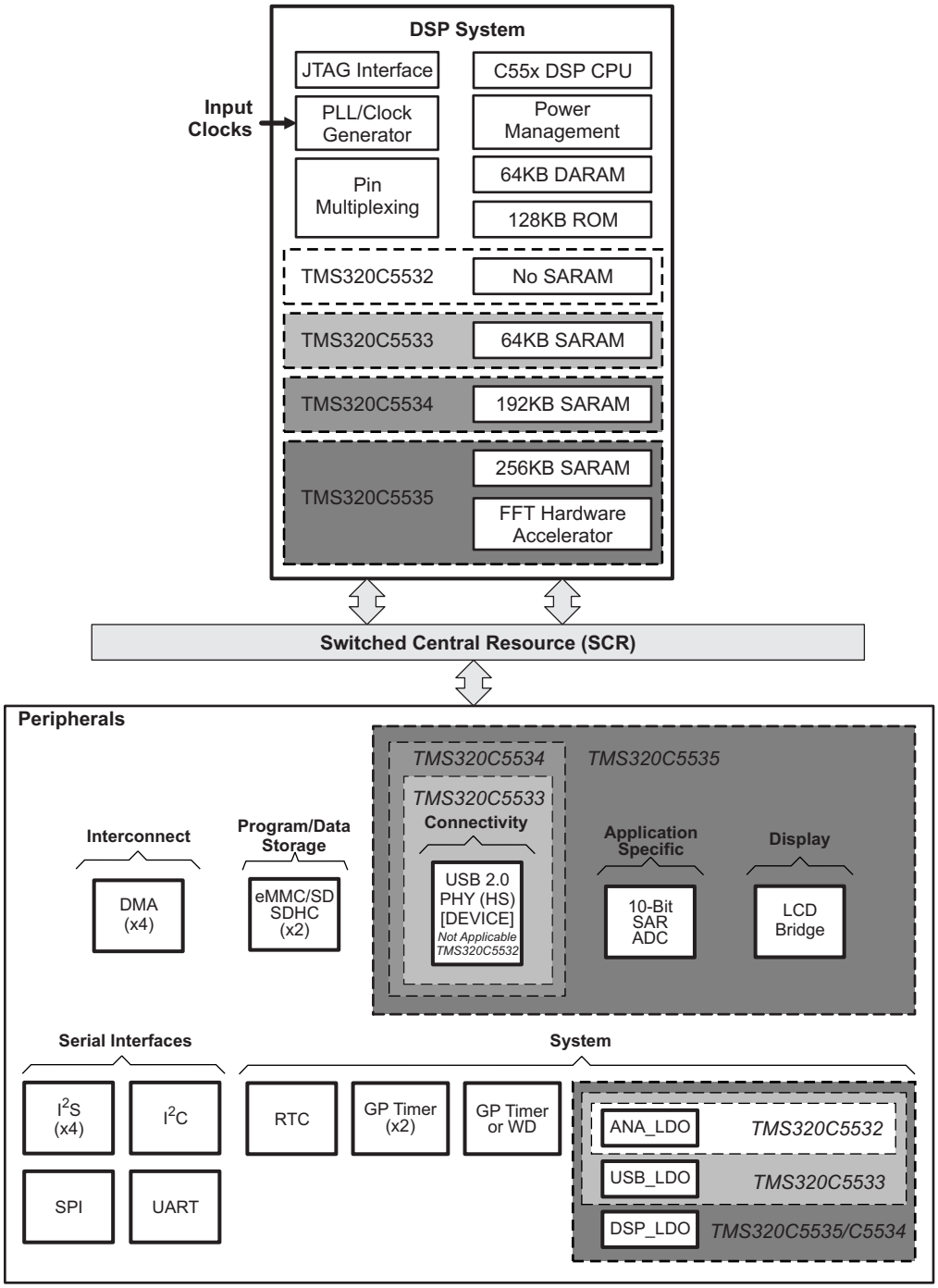


图 **1-1.** 功能方框图

版权 © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

内容

1 器件概述 1
1.1 特性 1
1.2 应用 2
1.3 说明 2
1.4 功能方框图 4
2 修订历史记录 6
3 Device Comparison 7
3.1 Device Characteristics 7
4 Terminal Configuration and Functions 13
4.1 Pin Diagram 13
4.2 Signal Descriptions 17
4.3 Pin Multiplexing 46
5 Specifications 49
5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings 49
5.2 Recommended Operating Conditions 50
5.3 Electrical Characteristics 51
5.4 Handling Ratings 54
5.5 Thermal Characteristics 54
5.6 Power-On Hours 54
5.7 Timing and Switching Characteristics 55
6 Detailed Description 118
6.1 CPU 118
6.2 Memory 118
6.3 Identification 144
6.4 Boot Modes 145
7 Device and Documentation Support 149
7.1 Device Support 149
7.2 Documentation Support 150
7.3 Related Links 151
7.4 社区资源 151
7.5 Trademarks 151
7.6 静电放电警告 151
7.7 Glossary 151
8 Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information 152

2 修订历史记录

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

Changes from Revision B (February, 2012) to Revision C	Page
• Added power-on information for USB_VBUS, USB_V_{DDA3P3}, USB_V_{DDA1P3}, and USB_V_{DD1P3} (LitBug SDOCM00101620)	28
• Changed description for RSV6 to tie directly to V_{SS} (LitBug SDOCM00101619)	41
• Changed values for ESD Stress Voltage. HBM changed to > 1000 V	54
• Added note that CV_{DDRTC} must always be powered by an external power source and cannot be powered by on-chip LDOs (Bugzilla 2151)	56
• Changed WU_DOUT reset value to 1 (LitBug SDOCM00096670)	58
• Added steps to Power-Supply Sequencing when USB subsystem is used (LitBug SDOCM00101620)	64
• Deleted unsupported EMIF pins (LitBug SDOCM00095615)	68
• Changed PLLOUT minimum to 60, maximum to 120 (LitBug SDOCM00097379)	76
• Changed SYSCLK maximum to 50 (Bugzilla 2145)	76
• Changed PLL_LOCKTIME to 4 ms maximum from 4 ms minimum (LitBug SDOCM00097381)	76
• Changed minimum value for timing requirement for Wake-Up From IDLE (LitBug SDOCM00096476)	82
• Changed description of switching characteristic parameter for Wake-Up From IDLE (LitBug SDOCM00096480)	82
• Changed timing diagram for Wake-Up From IDLE (LitBug SDOCM00096480)	83
• Added hardware requirement for RTC-Only Mode to verify the USB oscillator is disabled (LitBug SDOCM00097368)	104
• Changed addresses for SD0 and SD1 in Peripheral I/O-Space Control Registers (LitBug SDOCM00101622)	121
• Added step to copy boot image sections to system memory (TIS Doc Feedback ID 5979)	146
• Changed Bootloader Software Architecture (TIS Doc Feedback ID 5979)	147

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

3 Device Comparison

Table 3-1 lists the important differences between the devices.

Table 3-1. Differences Between Devices

Device	Digital Core Supply Voltage (CV_{DD}) 1.05 V	Digital Core Supply Voltage (CV_{DD}) 1.3 V	On-chip DARAM	On-chip SARAM	USB	LCD Interface	Tightly-Coupled FFT	SAR ADC	LDO
	Maximum CPU Speed								
TMS320C5535A05	50 MHz	-	64KB	256KB	√(1)	√	√	√	ANA, DSP, and USB
TMS320C5535A10	50 MHz	100 MHz							
TMS320C5534A05	50 MHz	-	64KB	192KB	√	-(2)	-	-	ANA, DSP, and USB
TMS320C5534A10	50 MHz	100 MHz							
TMS320C5533A05	50 MHz	-	64KB	64KB	√	-	-	-	ANA and USB
TMS320C5533A10	50 MHz	100 MHz							
TMS320C5532A05	50 MHz	-	64KB	0KB	-	-	-	-	ANA only
TMS320C5532A10	50 MHz	100 MHz							

(1) √ — Supported
(2) - — Not supported

3.1 Device Characteristics

The following tables provide an overview of all the devices. The tables show significant features of each device, including the capacity of on-chip RAM, the peripherals, the CPU frequency, and the package type with pin count. For more detailed information on the actual device part number and maximum device operating frequency, see Section 7.1.2, *Device Nomenclature*.

Table 3-2. Characteristics of the C5535 Processor

HARDWARE FEATURES		TMS320C5535A05, C5535A10
Peripherals Not all peripheral pins are available at the same time (for more detail, see Section 5).	DMA	Four DMA controllers each with four channels, for a total of 16 channels
	Timers	2 32-Bit General-Purpose (GP) Timers 1 Additional Timer Configurable as a 32-Bit GP Timer or a Watchdog
	UART	1 (with RTS and CTS flow control)
	SPI	1 with 4 chip selects
	I^2C	1 (Master or Slave)
	I^2S	4 (Two Channel, Full Duplex Communication)
	USB 2.0 (Device *only*)	High- and Full-Speed Device
	SD	2 SD, 256-byte read and write buffer, max 50-MHz clock and signaling for DMA transfers
	LCD Bridge	1 (8-bit or 16-bit asynchronous parallel bus)
	ADC (Successive Approximation [SAR])	1 (10-bit, 4 -input, 16-µs conversion time)
	Real-Time Clock (RTC)	1 (Crystal Input, Separate Clock Domain and Power Supply)
	FFT Hardware Accelerator	1 (Supports 8 to 1024-point 16-bit real and complex FFT)
	General-Purpose Input/Output Port (GPIO)	32 pins (with 1 Additional General-Purpose Output (XF) and 4 Special-Purpose Outputs for Use With SAR Configure up to 20 pins simultaneously

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-2. Characteristics of the C5535 Processor (continued)

HARDWARE FEATURES			TMS320C5535A05, C5535A10
On-Chip Memory	Size (Bytes)		320 KB RAM, 128KB ROM
	Organization		• 64KB On-Chip Dual-Access RAM (DARAM) • 256KB On-Chip Single-Access RAM (SARAM) • 128 KB On-Chip Single-Access ROM (SAROM)
JTAG BSDL_ID	JTAGID Register (Value is: 0x1B8F E02F)		see Figure 6-5
CPU Frequency	MHz	1.05-V Core	50 MHz
		1.3-V Core	100 MHz (TMS320C5535A10 only)
Cycle Time	ns	1.05-V Core	20 ns
		1.3-V Core	10 ns (TMS320C5535A10 only)
Voltage	Core (V)		1.05 V – 50 MHz
			1.3 V – 100 MHz (TMS320C5535A10 only)
	I/O (V)		1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.75 V, 3.3 V
LDOs	DSP_LDO		1.3 V or 1.05 V, 250 mA max current for DSP CPU (CV_{DD})
	ANA_LDO		1.3 V, 4 mA max current to supply power to PLL (V_{DDA_PLL}), SAR, and power management circuits (V_{DDA_ANA})
	USB_LDO		1.3 V, 25 mA max current to supply power to USB core digital (USB_V_{DD1P3}) and PHY circuits (USB_V_{DDA1P3})
Power Characterization	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% ADD		0.15 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% NOP		0.14 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.26 mW @ 1.05 V 0.44 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Retention and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.23 mW @ 1.05 V 0.40 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Active Mode and SARAM in Retention)		0.15 mW @ 1.05 V 0.28 mW @ 1.3 V
PLL Options	Software Programmable Multiplier		x4 to x4099 multiplier
BGA Package	12 x 12 mm		144-Pin BGA (ZHH)
Product Status (1)	Product Preview (PP), Advance Information (AI), or Production Data (PD)		PD

(1) PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of the Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-3. Characteristics of the C5534 Processor

HARDWARE FEATURES			TMS320C5534A05, C5534A10
Peripherals Not all peripheral pins are available at the same time (for more detail, see Section 5).	DMA		Four DMA controllers each with four channels, for a total of 16 channels
	Timers		2 32-Bit General-Purpose (GP) Timers 1 Additional Timer Configurable as a 32-Bit GP Timer or a Watchdog
	UART		1 (with RTS and CTS flow control)
	SPI		1 with 4 chip selects
	I^2C		1 (Master or Slave)
	I^2S		4 (Two Channel, Full Duplex Communication)
	USB 2.0 (Device *only*)		High- and Full-Speed Device
	SD		2 SD, 256-byte read and write buffer, max 50-MHz clock and signaling for DMA transfers
	Real-Time Clock (RTC)		1 (Crystal Input, Separate Clock Domain and Power Supply)
	General-Purpose Input/Output Port (GPIO)		Up to 20 pins (with 1 Additional General-Purpose Output (XF))
On-Chip Memory	Size (Bytes)		256KB RAM, 128KB ROM
	Organization		• 64KB On-Chip Dual-Access RAM (DARAM) • 192KB On-Chip Single-Access RAM (SARAM) • 128KB On-Chip Single-Access ROM (SAROM)
JTAG BSDL_ID	JTAGID Register (Value is: 0x1B8F E02F)		see Figure 6-5
CPU Frequency	MHz	1.05-V Core	50 MHz
		1.3-V Core	100 MHz (TMS320C5534A10 only)
Cycle Time	ns	1.05-V Core	20 ns
		1.3-V Core	10 ns (TMS320C5534A10 only)
Voltage	Core (V)		1.05 V – 50 MHz
			1.3 V – 100 MHz (TMS320C5534A10 only)
	I/O (V)		1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.75 V, 3.3 V
LDOs	DSP_LDO		1.3 V or 1.05 V, 250 mA max current for DSP CPU (CV_{DD})
	ANA_LDO		1.3 V, 4 mA max current to supply power to PLL (V_{DDA_PLL}) and power management circuits (V_{DDA_ANA})
	USB_LDO		1.3 V, 25 mA max current to supply power to USB core digital (USB_V_{DD1P3}) and PHY circuits (USB_V_{DDA1P3})
Power Characterization	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% ADD		0.15 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% NOP		0.14 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.26 mW @ 1.05 V 0.44 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Retention and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.23 mW @ 1.05 V 0.40 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Active Mode and SARAM in Retention)		0.15 mW @ 1.05 V 0.28 mW @ 1.3 V
PLL Options	Software Programmable Multiplier		x4 to x4099 multiplier
BGA Package	12 x 12 mm		144-Pin BGA (ZHH)

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-3. Characteristics of the C5534 Processor (continued)

HARDWARE FEATURES		TMS320C5534A05, C5534A10
Product Status (1)	Product Preview (PP), Advance Information (AI), or Production Data (PD)	PD

(1) PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of the Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-4. Characteristics of the C5533 Processor

HARDWARE FEATURES			TMS320C5533A05, C5533A10
Peripherals Not all peripheral pins are available at the same time (for more detail, see Section 5).	DMA		Four DMA controllers each with four channels, for a total of 16 channels
	Timers		2 32-Bit General-Purpose (GP) Timers 1 Additional Timer Configurable as a 32-Bit GP Timer or a Watchdog
	UART		1 (with RTS and CTS flow control)
	SPI		1 with 4 chip selects
	I^2C		1 (Master or Slave)
	I^2S		4 (Two Channel, Full Duplex Communication)
	USB 2.0 (Device *only*)		High- and Full-Speed Device
	SD		2 SD, 256-byte read and write buffer, max 50-MHz clock and signaling for DMA transfers
	Real-Time Clock (RTC)		1 (Crystal Input, Separate Clock Domain and Power Supply)
	General-Purpose Input/Output Port (GPIO)		Up to 20 pins (with 1 Additional General-Purpose Output (XF))
On-Chip Memory	Size (Bytes)		128 KB RAM, 128KB ROM
	Organization		• 64 KB On-Chip Dual-Access RAM (DARAM) • 64 KB On-Chip Single-Access RAM (SARAM) • 128 KB On-Chip Single-Access ROM (SAROM)
JTAG BSDL_ID	JTAGID Register (Value is: 0x1B8F E02F)		see Figure 6-5
CPU Frequency	MHz	1.05-V Core	50 MHz
		1.3-V Core	100 MHz (TMS320C5533A10 only)
Cycle Time	ns	1.05-V Core	20 ns
		1.3-V Core	10 ns (TMS320C5533A10 only)
Voltage	Core (V)		1.05 V – 50 MHz
			1.3 V – 100 MHz (TMS320C5533A10 only)
	I/O (V)		1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.75 V, 3.3 V
LDOs	ANA_LDO		1.3 V, 4 mA max current to supply power to PLL (V_{DDA_PLL}) and power management circuits (V_{DDA_ANA})
	USB_LDO		1.3 V, 25 mA max current to supply power to USB core digital (USB_V_{DD1P3}) and PHY circuits (USB_V_{DDA1P3})
Power Characterization	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% ADD		0.15 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% NOP		0.14 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.26 mW @ 1.05 V 0.44 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Retention and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.23 mW @ 1.05 V 0.40 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Active Mode and SARAM in Retention)		0.15 mW @ 1.05 V 0.28 mW @ 1.3 V
PLL Options	Software Programmable Multiplier		x4 to x4099 multiplier
BGA Package	12 x 12 mm		144-Pin BGA (ZHH)
Product Status (1)	Product Preview (PP), Advance Information (AI), or Production Data (PD)		PD

(1) PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of the Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-5. Characteristics of the C5532 Processor

HARDWARE FEATURES			TMS320C5532A05, C5532A10
Peripherals Not all peripheral pins are available at the same time (for more detail, see Section 5).	DMA		Four DMA controllers each with four channels, for a total of 16 channels
	Timers		2 32-Bit General-Purpose (GP) Timers 1 Additional Timer Configurable as a 32-Bit GP Timer or a Watchdog
	UART		1 (with RTS and CTS flow control)
	SPI		1 with 4 chip selects
	I^2C		1 (Master or Slave)
	I^2S		4 (Two Channel, Full Duplex Communication)
	SD		2 SD, 256-byte read and write buffer, max 50-MHz clock and signaling for DMA transfers
	Real-Time Clock (RTC)		1 (Crystal Input, Separate Clock Domain and Power Supply)
	General-Purpose Input/Output Port (GPIO)		Up to 20 pins (with 1 Additional General-Purpose Output (XF))
On-Chip Memory	Size (Bytes)		64KB RAM, 128KB ROM
	Organization		• 64KB On-Chip Dual-Access RAM (DARAM) • 128KB On-Chip Single-Access ROM (SAROM)
JTAG BSDL_ID	JTAGID Register (Value is: 0x1B8F E02F)		see Figure 6-5
CPU Frequency	MHz	1.05-V Core	50 MHz
		1.3-V Core	100 MHz (TMS320C5532A10 only)
Cycle Time	ns	1.05-V Core	20 ns
		1.3-V Core	10 ns (TMS320C5532A10 only)
Voltage	Core (V)		1.05 V – 50 MHz
			1.3 V – 100 MHz (TMS320C5532A10 only)
	I/O (V)		1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.75 V, 3.3 V
LDO	ANA_LDO		1.3 V, 4 mA max current for PLL (V_{DDA_PLL}) power management circuits (V_{DDA_ANA})
Power Characterization	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% ADD		0.15 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Active @ Room Temp 25°C, 75% DMAC + 25% NOP		0.14 mW/MHz @ 1.05 V, 50 MHz 0.22 mW/MHz @ 1.3 V, 100 MHz
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.26 mW @ 1.05 V 0.44 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Retention and SARAM in Active Mode)		0.23 mW @ 1.05 V 0.40 mW @ 1.3 V
	Standby (Master Clock Disabled) @ Room Temp 25°C (DARAM in Active Mode and SARAM in Retention)		0.15 mW @ 1.05 V 0.28 mW @ 1.3 V
PLL Options	Software Programmable Multiplier		x4 to x4099 multiplier
BGA Package	12 x 12 mm		144-Pin BGA (ZHH)
Product Status(1)	Product Preview (PP), Advance Information (AI), or Production Data (PD)		PD

(1) PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of the Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4 Terminal Configuration and Functions

4.1 Pin Diagram

The following figures show the bottom view of the package pin assignments.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
P	V_{SS}	LCD_D[4]/ GP[14]	LCD_D[6]/ GP[16]	$\overline{TRST}$	LCD_D[8]/ I2S2_CLK/ GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	SD0_D1/ I2S0_RX/ GP[3]	SD0_D3/ GP[5]	LCD_D[7]/ GP[17]	LCD_D[10]/ I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	SD1_D1/ I2S1_RX/ GP[9]	LCD_D[11]/ I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	LCD_D[13]/ UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	LCD_D[14]/ UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	V_{SS}
N	TDO	LCD_RW_ WRB/SPI_ CS2	TCK	LCD_D[0]/ SPI_RX	LCD_D[3]/ GP[13]	TMS	LCD_D[5]/ GP[15]	DV_{DDIO}	CV_{DD}	LCD_D[9]/ I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	DV_{DDIO}	LCD_D[12]/ UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	SD0_D2/ GP[4]	DV_{DDIO}
M	EMU1	LCD_CS1_E1/ SPI_CS1	DV_{DDIO}	DV_{DDIO}	LCD_RS/ SPI_CS3	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	SD0_CLK/ I2S0_CLK/ GP[0]	CV_{DD}	SD0_CMD/ I2S0_FS/ GP[1]	LCD_D[15]/ UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	SD1_D3/ GP[11]	SD1_D0/ I2S1_DX/ GP[8]	SD1_CLK/ I2S1_CLK/ GP[6]
L	LCD_CS0_ E0/SPI_CS0	EMU0	LCD_EN_ RDB/ SPI_CLK	DV_{DDIO}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	SD1_CMD/ I2S1_FS/ GP[7]	SD1_D2/ GP[10]	RSV2	USB_VBUS
K	LCD_D[1]/ SPI_TX	TDI	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							CV_{DD}	RSV1	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{SS1P3}
J	SD0_D0/ I2S0_DX/ GP[2]	LCD_D[2]/ GP[12]	XF									USB_V_{SSA1P3}	V_{SS}	USB_DM
H	RSV10	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_ V_{DDA1P3}	USB_V_{SSA3P3}	USB_DP
G	RSV9	RSV12	CV_{DD}									USB_V_{DDA3P3}	USB_V_{DDPLL}	USB_R1
F	RSV8	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_V_{SSREF}	USB_V_{SSPLL}	USB_V_{DD1P3}
E	RSV7	RSV11	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							V_{SS}	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{DDOSC}	USB_MXI
D	CLK_SEL	$\overline{RESET}$	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	CV_{DD}	USB_V_{SSOSC}	USB_LDOO	USB_MXO
C	CLKIN	$\overline{INT0}$	DV_{DDRTC}	SCL	V_{SSRTC}	DV_{DDIO}	V_{DDA_PLL}	V_{SS}	V_{SSA_ANA}	BG_CAP	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	$\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$	LDOI
B	$\overline{INT1}$	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	CV_{DDRTC}	CV_{DDRTC}	V_{SSA_ANA}	V_{DDA_ANA}	GPAIN1	ANA_LDOO	LDOI	RSV5	RSV3	RSV6	LDOI
A	V_{SSA_PLL}	CLKOUT	RTC_CLKOUT	SDA	WAKEUP	RTC_XO	RTC_XI	GPAIN0	GPAIN2	GPAIN3	RSV4	RSV0	DSP_LDOO	V_{SS}

Figure 4-1. C5535 Pin Diagram

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
P	V_{SS}	GP[14]	GP[16]	$\overline{TRST}$	I2S2_CLK/ GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	SD0_D1/ I2S0_RX/ GP[3]	SD0_D3/ GP[5]	GP[17]	I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	SD1_D1/ I2S1_RX/ GP[9]	I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	V_{SS}
N	TDO	SPI_CS2	TCK	SPI_RX	GP[13]	TMS	GP[15]	DV_{DDIO}	CV_{DD}	I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	DV_{DDIO}	UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	SD0_D2/ GP[4]	DV_{DDIO}
M	EMU1	SPI_CS1	DV_{DDIO}	DV_{DDIO}	SPI_CS3	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	SD0_CLK/ I2S0_CLK/ GP[0]	CV_{DD}	SD0_CMD/ I2S0_FS/ GP[1]	UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	SD1_D3/ GP[11]	SD1_D0/ I2S1_DX/ GP[8]	SD1_CLK/ I2S1_CLK/ GP[6]
L	SPI_CS0	EMU0	SPI_CLK	DV_{DDIO}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	SD1_CMD/ I2S1_FS/ GP[7]	SD1_D2/ GP[10]	RSV2	USB_VBUS
K	SPI_TX	TDI	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							CV_{DD}	RSV1	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{SS1P3}
J	SD0_D0/ I2S0_DX/ GP[2]	GP[12]	XF									USB_V_{SSA1P3}	V_{SS}	USB_DM
H	RSV10	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_ V_{DDA1P3}	USB_V_{SSA3P3}	USB_DP
G	RSV9	RSV12	CV_{DD}									USB_V_{DDA3P3}	USB_V_{DDPLL}	USB_R1
F	RSV8	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_V_{SSREF}	USB_V_{SSPLL}	USB_V_{DD1P3}
E	RSV7	RSV11	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							V_{SS}	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{DDOSC}	USB_MXI
D	CLK_SEL	$\overline{RESET}$	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	CV_{DD}	USB_V_{SSOSC}	USB_LDOO	USB_MXO
C	CLKIN	$\overline{INT0}$	DV_{DDRTC}	SCL	V_{SSRTC}	DV_{DDIO}	V_{DDA_PLL}	V_{SS}	V_{SSA_ANA}	BG_CAP	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	$\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$	LDOI
B	$\overline{INT1}$	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	CV_{DDRTC}	CV_{DDRTC}	V_{SSA_ANA}	V_{DDA_ANA}	NC	ANA_LDOO	LDOI	RSV5	RSV3	RSV6	LDOI
A	V_{SSA_PLL}	CLKOUT	RTC_CLKOUT	SDA	WAKEUP	RTC_XO	RTC_XI	NC	NC	NC	RSV4	RSV0	DSP_LDOO	V_{SS}

Figure 4-2. C5534 Pin Diagram

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
P	V_{SS}	GP[14]	GP[16]	$\overline{TRST}$	I2S2_CLK/ GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	SD0_D1/ I2S0_RX/ GP[3]	SD0_D3/ GP[5]	GP[17]	I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	SD1_D1/ I2S1_RX/ GP[9]	I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	V_{SS}
N	TDO	SPI_CS2	TCK	SPI_RX	GP[13]	TMS	GP[15]	DV_{DDIO}	CV_{DD}	I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	DV_{DDIO}	UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	SD0_D2/ GP[4]	DV_{DDIO}
M	EMU1	SPI_CS1	DV_{DDIO}	DV_{DDIO}	SPI_CS3	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	SD0_CLK/ I2S0_CLK/ GP[0]	CV_{DD}	SD0_CMD/ I2S0_FS/ GP[1]	UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	SD1_D3/ GP[11]	SD1_D0/ I2S1_DX/ GP[8]	SD1_CLK/ I2S1_CLK/ GP[6]
L	SPI_CS0	EMU0	SPI_CLK	DV_{DDIO}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	SD1_CMD/ I2S1_FS/ GP[7]	SD1_D2/ GP[10]	RSV2	USB_VBUS
K	SPI_TX	TDI	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							CV_{DD}	RSV1	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{SS1P3}
J	SD0_D0/ I2S0_DX/ GP[2]	GP[12]	XF									USB_V_{SSA1P3}	V_{SS}	USB_DM
H	RSV10	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_ V_{DDA1P3}	USB_V_{SSA3P3}	USB_DP
G	RSV9	RSV12	CV_{DD}									USB_V_{DDA3P3}	USB_V_{DDPLL}	USB_R1
F	RSV8	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_V_{SSREF}	USB_V_{SSPLL}	USB_V_{DD1P3}
E	RSV7	RSV11	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							V_{SS}	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{DDOSC}	USB_MXI
D	CLK_SEL	$\overline{RESET}$	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	CV_{DD}	USB_V_{SSOSC}	USB_LDOO	USB_MXO
C	CLKIN	$\overline{INT0}$	DV_{DDRTC}	SCL	V_{SSRTC}	DV_{DDIO}	V_{DDA_PLL}	V_{SS}	V_{SSA_ANA}	BG_CAP	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	$\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$ (1)	LDOI
B	$\overline{INT1}$	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	CV_{DDRTC}	CV_{DDRTC}	V_{SSA_ANA}	V_{DDA_ANA}	NC	ANA_LDOO	LDOI	RSV5	RSV3	RSV6	LDOI
A	V_{SSA_PLL}	CLKOUT	RTC_CLKOUT	SDA	WAKEUP	RTC_XO	RTC_XI	NC	NC	NC	RSV4	RSV0	DSP_LDOO (2)	V_{SS}

(1) DSP_LDOO is not supported on the TMS320C5533. An external power supply is used to provide power to CV_{DD}, $\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$ must be tied to LDOI, and DSP_LDOO must be left unconnected. The $\overline{RESET}$ pin must be asserted appropriately for device initialization after power up.

(2) DSP_LDOO is not supported on the TMS320C5533. For proper device operation, this pin must be left connected. DSP_LDOO can be enabled to provide a regulated 1.3- or 1.05-V output only to the internal POR to support the RTC-only mode. For more information, see Section 5.7.11.1, *RTC Only Mode*.

Figure 4-3. C5533 Pin Diagram

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
P	V_{SS}	GP[14]	GP[16]	$\overline{TRST}$	I2S2_CLK/ GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	SD0_D1/ I2S0_RX/ GP[3]	SD0_D3/ GP[5]	GP[17]	I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	SD1_D1/ I2S1_RX/ GP[9]	I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	V_{SS}
N	TDO	SPI_CS2	TCK	SPI_RX	GP[13]	TMS	GP[15]	DV_{DDIO}	CV_{DD}	I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	DV_{DDIO}	UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	SD0_D2/ GP[4]	DV_{DDIO}
M	EMU1	SPI_CS1	DV_{DDIO}	DV_{DDIO}	SPI_CS3	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	SD0_CLK/ I2S0_CLK/ GP[0]	CV_{DD}	SD0_CMD/ I2S0_FS/ GP[1]	UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	SD1_D3/ GP[11]	SD1_D0/ I2S1_DX/ GP[8]	SD1_CLK/ I2S1_CLK/ GP[6]
L	SPI_CS0	EMU0	SPI_CLK	DV_{DDIO}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	SD1_CMD/ I2S1_FS/ GP[7]	SD1_D2/ GP[10]	RSV2	USB_V_{BUS}
K	SPI_TX	TDI	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							CV_{DD}	RSV1	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{SS1P3}
J	SD0_D0/ I2S0_DX/ GP[2]	GP[12]	XF									USB_V_{SSA1P3}	V_{SS}	USB_DM
H	RSV10	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_ V_{DDA1P3}	USB_V_{SSA3P3}	USB_DP
G	RSV9	RSV12	CV_{DD}									USB_V_{DDA3P3}	USB_V_{DDPLL}	USB_R1
F	RSV8	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}									USB_V_{SSREF}	USB_V_{SSPLL}	USB_V_{DD1P3}
E	RSV7	RSV11	V_{SS}	V_{SS}							V_{SS}	USB_V_{DD1P3}	USB_V_{DDOSC}	USB_MXI
D	CLK_SEL	$\overline{RESET}$	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	V_{SS}					V_{SS}	CV_{DD}	USB_V_{SSOSC}	USB_ LDOO(1)	USB_MXO
C	CLKIN	$\overline{INT0}$	DV_{DDRTC}	SCL	V_{SSRTC}	DV_{DDIO}	V_{DDA_PLL}	V_{SS}	V_{SSA_ANA}	BG_CAP	CV_{DD}	V_{SS}	$\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$(2)	LDOI
B	$\overline{INT1}$	V_{SS}	V_{SS}	CV_{DDRTC}	CV_{DDRTC}	V_{SSA_ANA}	V_{DDA_ANA}	NC	ANA_LDOO	LDOI	RSV5	RSV3	RSV6	LDOI
A	V_{SSA_PLL}	CLKOUT	RTC_CLKOUT	SDA	WAKEUP	RTC_XO	RTC_XI	NC	NC	NC	RSV4	RSV0	DSP_ LDOO(3)	V_{SS}

(1) USB_LDOO is not supported on the TMS320C5532. For proper device operation, this pin must be left unconnected.

(2) DSP_LDOO is not supported on the TMS320C5532. An external power supply is used to provide power to CV_{DD}, $\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$ must be tied to LDOI, and DSP_LDOO must be left unconnected. The $\overline{RESET}$ pin must be asserted appropriately for device initialization after power up.

(3) DSP_LDOO is not supported on the TMS320C5532. For proper device operation, this pin must be left connected. DSP_LDOO can be enabled to provide a regulated 1.3- or 1.05-V output only to the internal POR to support the RTC-only mode. For more information, see Section 5.7.11.1, *RTC Only Mode*.

Shaded pins are not supported on this device. To ensure proper device operation, these pins must be hooked up properly. See Table 4-9, *Unsupported USB 2.0 Signal Descriptions*.

Figure 4-4. C5532 Pin Diagram

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2 Signal Descriptions

The signal descriptions tables (Table 4-1 through Table 4-18) identify the external signal names, the associated pin (ball) numbers along with the mechanical package designator, the pin type, whether the pin has any internal pullup or pulldown resistors or bus-holders, and a functional pin description. For more information on pin multiplexing, see Section 4.3, *Pin Multiplexing*.

For proper device operation, external pullup and pulldown resistors may be required on some pins. Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors* discusses situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required.

4.2.1 Oscillator and PLL

Table 4-1. Oscillator and PLL Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
CLKOUT	A2	O/Z	– DV_{DDIO} BH	DSP clock output signal. For debug purposes only, the CLKOUT pin can be used to tap different clocks within the system clock generator. The SRC bits in the CLKOUT Control Source Register (CCSSR) can be used to specify the CLKOUT pin source. Additionally, the slew rate of the CLKOUT pin can be controlled by the Output Slew Rate Control Register (OSRCR) [1C16h]. The CLKOUT pin is enabled and disabled through the CLKOFF bit in the CPU ST3_55 register. When disabled, the CLKOUT pin is placed in high-impedance (Hi-Z). At reset the CLKOUT pin is enabled until the beginning of the boot sequence, when the on-chip bootloader sets CLKOFF = 1 and the CLKOUT pin is disabled (Hi-Z). For more information on the ST3_55 register, see the *TMS320C55x 3.0 CPU* Reference Guide (literature number: SWPU073). **Note:** This pin may consume static power if configured as Hi-Z and not externally pulled low or high. Prevent current drain by externally terminating the pin.
CLKIN	C1	I	– DV_{DDIO} BH	Input clock. This signal is used to input an external clock when the 32-kHz on-chip oscillator is not used as the DSP clock (pin CLK_SEL = 1). For boot purposes, the CLKIN frequency is assumed to be either 11.2896, 12, or 12.288 MHz. The CLK_SEL pin (D1) selects between the 32-kHz crystal clock or CLKIN. When the CLK_SEL pin is low, this pin must be tied to ground (V_{SS}). When CLK_SEL is high, this pin must be driven by an external clock source. If CLK_SEL is high, this pin is used as the reference clock for the clock generator. During bootup, the bootloader bypasses the PLL and assumes the CLKIN frequency is one of the following frequencies: 11.2896-, 12-, or 12.288-MHz. In addition, the bootloader sets the SPI clock rate at 500 kHz and the I2C clock rate at 400 kHz .
CLK_SEL	D1	I	– DV_{DDIO} BH	Clock input select. This pin selects between the 32-kHz crystal clock or CLKIN. 0 = 32-kHz on-chip oscillator drives the RTC timer and the system clock generator while CLKIN is ignored. 1 = CLKIN drives the system clock generator and the 32-kHz on-chip oscillator drives only the RTC timer. This pin is ***not*** allowed to change during device operation; it ***must*** be tied high or low at the board.
V_{DDA_PLL}	C7	PWR	see Section 5.2, ROC	1.3-V Analog PLL power supply for the system clock generator (PLLOUT ≤ 120 MHz). This signal can be powered from the ANA_LDOO pin.
V_{SSA_PLL}	A1	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog PLL ground for the system clock generator.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.2 Real-Time Clock (RTC)

Table 4-2. RTC Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
RTC_XO	A6	I/O/Z	– CV_{DDRTC} DV_{DDRTC}	Real-time clock oscillator output. This pin operates at the RTC core voltage, CV_{DDRTC}, and supports a 32.768-kHz crystal. If the RTC oscillator is not used, it can be disabled by connecting RTC_XI to CV_{DDRTC} and RTC_XO to ground (V_{SS}). A voltage must still be applied to CV_{DDRTC} by an external power source (see Section 5.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*). None of the on-chip LDOs can be used to power CV_{DDRTC}. **Note:** When RTC oscillator is disabled, the RTC registers (I/O address range 1900h – 197Fh) are not accessible.
RTC_XI	A7	I	– CV_{DDRTC} DV_{DDRTC}	Real-time clock oscillator input. If the RTC oscillator is not used, it can be disabled by connecting RTC_XI to CV_{DDRTC} and RTC_XO to ground (V_{SS}). A voltage must still be applied to CV_{DDRTC} by an external power source (see Section 5.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*). None of the on-chip LDOs can be used to power CV_{DDRTC}. **Note:** When RTC oscillator is disabled, the RTC registers (I/O address range 1900h – 197Fh) are not accessible.
RTC_CLKOUT	A3	O/Z	– DV_{DDRTC}	Real-time clock output pin. This pin operates at DV_{DDRTC} voltage. The RTC_CLKOUT pin is enabled and disabled through the RTCCLKOUTEN bit in the RTC Power Management Register (RTCPMGT). At reset, the RTC_CLKOUT pin is disabled (high-impedance [Hi-Z]).
WAKEUP	A5	I/O/Z	– DV_{DDRTC}	The pin is used to WAKEUP the core from idle condition. This pin defaults to an input at CV_{DDRTC} powerup, but can also be configured as an active-low open-drain output signal to wakeup an external device from an RTC alarm.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

4.2.3 RESET, Interrupts, and JTAG

Table 4-3. RESET, Interrupts, and JTAG Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
RESET				
XF	J3	O/Z	– DV_{DDIO} BH	External Flag Output. XF is used for signaling other processors in multiprocessor configurations or XF can be used as a fast general-purpose output pin. XF is set high by the BSET XF instruction and XF is set low by the BCLR XF instruction or by writing to bit 13 of the ST1_55 register. For more information on the ST1_55 register, see the *TMS320C55x 3.0 CPU* Reference Guide (literature number: SWPU073). For XF pin behavior at reset, see Section 5.7.3.2, *Pin Behavior at Reset*. **Note:** This pin may consume static power if configured as Hi-Z and not externally pulled low or high. Prevent current drain by externally terminating the pin. XF pin is ONLY in the Hi-Z state when doing boundary scan. Therefore, external termination is probably not required for most applications.
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	D2	I	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	Device reset. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ causes the DSP to terminate execution and loads the program counter with the contents of the reset vector. When $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is brought to a high level, the reset vector in ROM at FFFF00h forces the program execution to branch to the location of the on-chip ROM bootloader. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ affects the various registers and status bits. The IPU resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR2 register but will be forced ON when $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is asserted.
JTAG				
[For more detailed information on emulation header design guidelines, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589).]				
TMS	N6	I	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	IEEE standard 1149.1 test mode select. This serial control input is clocked into the TAP controller on the rising edge of TCK. If the emulation header is located greater than 6 inches from the device, TMS must be buffered. In this case, the input buffer for TMS needs a pullup resistor connected to DV_{DDIO} to hold the signal at a known value when the emulator is not connected. A resistor value of 4.7 kΩ or greater is suggested. For board design guidelines related to the emulation header, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589). The IPU resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR2 register.
TDO	N1	O/Z	– DV_{DDIO} BH	IEEE standard 1149.1 test data output. The contents of the selected register (instruction or data) are shifted out of TDO on the falling edge of TCK. TDO is in the high-impedance (Hi-Z) state except when the scanning of data is in progress. For board design guidelines related to the emulation header, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589). If the emulation header is located greater than 6 inches from the device, TDO must be buffered. **Note:** This pin may consume static power if configured as Hi-Z and not externally pulled low or high. Prevent current drain by externally terminating the pin. TDO pin will be in Hi-Z whenever not doing emulation and boundary scan, so an external pullup is highly recommended.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-3. RESET, Interrupts, and JTAG Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
TDI	K2	I	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	IEEE standard 1149.1 test data input. TDI is clocked into the selected register (instruction or data) on a rising edge of TCK. If the emulation header is located greater than 6 inches from the device, TDI must be buffered. In this case, the input buffer for TDI needs a pullup resistor connected to DV_{DDIO} to hold this signal at a known value when the emulator is not connected. A resistor value of 4.7 kΩ or greater is suggested. The IPU resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR2 register.
TCK	N3	I	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	IEEE standard 1149.1 test clock. TCK is normally a free-running clock signal with a 50% duty cycle. The changes on input signals TMS and TDI are clocked into the TAP controller, instruction register, or selected test data register on the rising edge of TCK. Changes at the TAP output signal (TDO) occur on the falling edge of TCK. If the emulation header is located greater than 6 inches from the device, TCK must be buffered. For board design guidelines related to the emulation header, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589). The IPU resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR2 register.
$\overline{TRST}$	P4	I	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	IEEE standard 1149.1 reset signal for test and emulation logic. $\overline{TRST}$, when high, allows the IEEE standard 1149.1 scan and emulation logic to take control of the operations of the device. If $\overline{TRST}$ is not connected or is driven low, the device operates in its functional mode, and the IEEE standard 1149.1 signals are ignored. The device will ***not*** operate properly if this reset pin is never asserted low. For board design guidelines related to the emulation header, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589). It is recommended that an external pulldown resistor be used in addition to the IPD -- especially if there is a long trace to an emulation header.
EMU1	M1	I/O/Z	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	Emulator 1 pin. EMU1 is used as an interrupt to or from the emulator system and is defined as input/output by way of the emulation logic. For board design guidelines related to the emulation header, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589). An external pullup to DV_{DDIO} is required to provide a signal rise time of less than 10 µsec. A 4.7-kΩ resistor is suggested for most applications. For board design guidelines related to the emulation header, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589). The IPU resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR2 register.
EMU0	L2	I/O/Z	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	Emulator 0 pin. When $\overline{TRST}$ is driven low and then high, the state of the EMU0 pin is latched and used to connect the JTAG pins (TCK, TMS, TDI, TDO) to either the IEEE1149.1 Boundary-Scan TAP (when the latched value of EMU0 = 0) or to the DSP Emulation TAP (when the latched value of EMU0 = 1). Once $\overline{TRST}$ is high, EMU0 is used as an interrupt to or from the emulator system and is defined as input/output by way of the emulation logic. An external pullup to DV_{DDIO} is required to provide a signal rise time of less than 10 µsec. A 4.7-kΩ resistor is suggested for most applications. For board design guidelines related to the emulation header, see the *XDS560 Emulator* Technical Reference (literature number: SPRU589). The IPU resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR2 register.
EXTERNAL INTERRUPTS				
$\overline{INT1}$	B1	I	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	External interrupt inputs ($\overline{INT1}$ and $\overline{INT0}$). These pins are maskable via their specific Interrupt Mask Register (IMR1, IMR0) and the interrupt mode bit. The pins can be polled and reset by their specific Interrupt Flag Register (IFR1, IFR0). The IPU resistor on these pins can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR2 register.
$\overline{INT0}$	C2	I	IPU DV_{DDIO} BH	

4.2.4 Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C)

Table 4-4. I2C Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
I2C				
SCL	C4	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is the I2C clock output. Per the I2C standard, an external pullup is required on this pin.
SDA	A4	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is the I2C bidirectional data signal. Per the I2C standard, an external pullup is required on this pin.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.5 Inter-IC Sound (I2S)

Table 4-5. I2S0 – I2S3 Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
Interface 0 (I2S0)				
SD0_D0/ I2S0_DX/ GP[2]	J1	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S0 transmit data output I2S0_DX. Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_CLK/ I2S0_CLK/ GP[0]	M8	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S0 clock input/output I2S0_CLK. Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_D1/ I2S0_RX/ GP[3]	P6	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S0 receive data input I2S0_RX. Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_CMD/ I2S0_FS/ GP[1]	M10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S0 frame synchronization input/output I2S0_FS. Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
Interface 1 (I2S1)				
SD1_D0/ I2S1_DX/ GP[8]	M13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S1 transmit data output I2S1_DX. Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_CLK/ I2S1_CLK/ GP[6]	M14	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S1 clock input/output I2S1_CLK. Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_D1/ I2S1_RX/ GP[9]	P10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S1 receive data input I2S1_RX. Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_CMD/ I2S1_FS/ GP[7]	L11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S2, and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S1 frame synchronization input/output I2S1_FS. Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal
(5) LCD Bridge applies only to TMS320C5535.

Table 4-5. I2S0 – I2S3 Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
Interface 2 (I2S2)				
LCD_D[11]/ I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	P11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For I2S, it is I2S2 transmit data output I2S2_DX. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[8]/ I2S2_CLK/ GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	P5	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For I2S, it is I2S2 clock input/output I2S2_CLK. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[10]/ I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	P9	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For I2S, it is I2S2 receive data input I2S2_RX. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[9]/ I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	N10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2 and GPIO. For I2S, it is I2S2 frame synchronization input/output I2S2_FS. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
Interface 3 (I2S3)				
LCD_D[15]/ UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	M11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For I2S, it is I2S3 transmit data output I2S3_DX. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[12]/ UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	N12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For I2S, it is I2S3 clock input/output I2S3_CLK. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[14]/ UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	P13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For I2S, it is I2S3 receive data input I2S3_RX. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[13]/ UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	P12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For I2S, it is I2S3 frame synchronization input/output I2S3_FS. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.6 Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

Table 4-6. SPI Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
Serial Port Interface (SPI)				
LCD_CS0_E0/ SPI_CS0	L1	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is SPI chip select SPI_CS0.
LCD_D[9]/ I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	N10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is SPI chip select SPI_CS0. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_CS1_E1/ SPI_CS1	M2	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is SPI chip select SPI_CS1.
LCD_RW_WRB/ SPI_CS2	N2	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is SPI chip select SPI_CS2.
LCD_RS/ SPI_CS3	M5	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is SPI chip select SPI_CS3.
LCD_EN_RDB/ SPI_CLK	L3	O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is clock output SPI_CLK. **Note:** This pin may consume static power if configured as Hi-Z and not externally pulled low or high. Prevent current drain by externally terminating the pin.
LCD_D[8]/ I2S2_CLK/ GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	P5	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is clock output SPI_CLK. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[1]/ SPI_TX	K1	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is SPI transmit data output.
LCD_D[11]/ I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	P11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI, this pin is SPI transmit data output. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[0]/ SPI_RX	N4	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI this pin is SPI receive data input.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal
(5) LCD Bridge applies to only TMS320C5535.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-6. SPI Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
LCD_D[10]/ I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	P9	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. For SPI this pin is SPI receive data input. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.7 Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART)

Table 4-7. UART Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
UART				
LCD_D[14]/ UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	P13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. When used by UART, it is the receive data input UART_RXD. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[15]/ UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	M11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. In UART mode, it is the transmit data output UART_TXD. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[13]/ UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	P12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. In UART mode, it is the clear to send input UART_CTS. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[12]/ UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	N12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. In UART mode, it is the ready to send output UART_RTS. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal
(5) LCD Bridge applies only to TMS320C5535.

4.2.8 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 2.0

Table 4-8. USB 2.0 Signal Descriptions — Not Used On C5532

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
USB 2.0				
USB_MXI	E14	I	USB_V_{DDOSC}	12-MHz crystal oscillator input. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_MXI must be connected to ground (V_{SS}). When using an external 12-MHz oscillator, the external oscillator clock signal must be connected to the USB_MXI pin and the amplitude of the oscillator clock signal must meet the V_{IH} requirement (see Section 5.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*). The USB_MXO remains unconnected and the USB_V_{SSOSC} signal is connected to board ground (V_{SS}).
USB_MXO	D14	O/Z	USB_V_{DDOSC}	12-MHz crystal oscillator output. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_MXO must be left unconnected. When using an external 12-MHz oscillator, the external oscillator clock signal must be connected to the USB_MXI pin and the amplitude of the oscillator clock signal must meet the V_{IH} requirement (see Section 5.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*). The USB_MXO remains unconnected and the USB_V_{SSOSC} signal is connected to board ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{DDOSC}	E13	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	3.3-V power supply for USB oscillator. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_V_{DDOSC} must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSOSC}	D12	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	Ground for USB oscillator. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_V_{SSOSC} must be connected to ground (V_{SS}). When using an external 12-MHz oscillator, the external oscillator clock signal must be connected to the USB_MXI pin and the amplitude of the oscillator clock signal must meet the V_{IH} requirement (see Section 5.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*). The USB_MXO remains unconnected and the USB_V_{SSOSC} signal is connected to board ground (V_{SS}).
USB_VBUS	L14	A I/O	see Section 5.2, ROC	USB power detect. 5-V input that signifies that VBUS is connected. This signal must be powered on in the order listed in Section 5.7.2.4, *Power-Supply Sequencing*. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_VBUS signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_DP	H14	A I/O	USB_V_{DDA3P3}	USB bi-directional Data Differential signal pair [positive and negative]. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_DP and USB_DM signals should both be tied to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_DM	J14	A I/O	USB_V_{DDA3P3}	
USB_R1	G14	A I/O	USB_V_{DDA3P3}	External resistor connect. Reference current output. This must be connected via a 10-kΩ ±1% resistor to USB_V_{SSREF} and be placed as close to the device as possible. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_R1 signal must be connected via a 10-kΩ resistor to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSREF}	F12	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Ground for reference current. This must be connected via a 10-kΩ ±1% resistor to USB_R1. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{SSREF} signal must be connected directly to ground (V_{ss}).

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-8. USB 2.0 Signal Descriptions — Not Used On C5532 (continued)

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
USB_V_{DDA3P3}	G12	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog 3.3 V power supply for USB PHY. This signal must be powered on in the order listed in Section 5.7.2.4, *Power-Supply Sequencing*. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDA3P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSA3P3}	H13	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog ground for USB PHY.
USB_V_{DDA1P3}	H12	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog 1.3 V power supply for USB PHY. [For high-speed sensitive analog circuits] This signal must be powered on in the order listed in Section 5.7.2.4, *Power-Supply Sequencing*. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDA1P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSA1P3}	J12	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog ground for USB PHY [For high speed sensitive analog circuits].
USB_V_{DD1P3}	K13, E12, F14	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	1.3-V digital core power supply for USB PHY. This signal must be powered on in the order listed in Section 5.7.2.4, *Power-Supply Sequencing*. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DD1P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SS1P3}	K14	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Digital core ground for USB PHY. Analog ground for USB PHY [For high-speed sensitive analog circuits].
USB_V_{DDPLL}	G13	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	3.3 V USB Analog PLL power supply. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDPLL} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSPLL}	F13	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	USB Analog PLL ground.

Table 4-9. Unsupported USB 2.0 Signal Descriptions — TMS320C5532 Only

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
USB 2.0				
USB_MXI	E14	I	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_MXI must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_MXO	D14	O/Z	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_MXO must be left unconnected.
USB_V_{DDOSC}	E13	S	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_V_{DDOSC} must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSOSC}	D12	S	-	The USB_MXO remains unconnected and the USB_V_{SSOSC} signal is connected to board ground (V_{SS}).
USB_VBUS	L14	A I/O	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_VBUS signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_DP	H14	A I/O	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_DP and USB_DM signals should both be tied to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_DM	J14	A I/O	-	
USB_R1	G14	A I/O	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_R1 signal must be connected via a 10-kΩ resistor to ground (Vss).
USB_V_{SSREF}	F12	GND	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{SSREF} signal must be connected directly to ground (V_{ss}).
USB_V_{DDA3P3}	G12	S	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDA3P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSA3P3}	H13	GND	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_V_{SSA3P3} must be conntected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{DDA1P3}	H12	S	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDA1P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSA1P3}	J12	GND	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USBV_{SSA1P3} must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{DD1P3}	K13, E12, F14	S	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DD1P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SS1P3}	K14	GND	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_V_{SS1P3} must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{DDPLL}	G13	S	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDPLL} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{SSPLL}	F13	GND	-	When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, USB_V_{SSPLL} must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.9 LCD Bridge

Table 4-10. LCD Bridge Signal Descriptions — C5535 Only

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
LCD_EN_RDB/ SPI_CLK	L3	O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. For LCD Bridge, this pin is either LCD Bridge read and write enable (MPU68 mode) or read strobe (MPU80 mode). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. **Note:** This pin may consume static power if configured as Hi-Z and not externally pulled low or high. Prevent current drain by externally terminating the pin.
LCD_CS0_E0/ SPI_CS0	L1	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. For LCD Bridge, this pin is either LCD Bridge chip select 0 (MPU68 and MPU80 modes) or enable 0 (HD44780 mode). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR.
LCD_CS1_E1/ SPI_CS1	M2	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. For LCD Bridge, this pin is either LCD Bridge chip select 1 (MPU68 and MPU80 modes) or enable 1 (HD44780 mode). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR.
LCD_RW_WRB/ SPI_CS2	N2	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. For LCD, this pin is either LCD Bridge read and write select (HD44780 and MPU68 modes) or write strobe (MPU80 mode). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR.
LCD_RS/ SPI_CS3	M5	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. For LCD, this pin is the LCD Bridge address set-up. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR.
LCD_D[15]/ UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	M11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 15. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[14]/ UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	P13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 14. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[13]/ UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	P12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 13. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[12]/ UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	N12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, and GPIO. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 12. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-10. LCD Bridge Signal Descriptions — C5535 Only (continued)

SIGNAL NAME	NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
LCD_D[11]/ I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	P11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 11. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[10]/ I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	P9	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 10. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[9]/ I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	N10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 9. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[8]/ I2S2_CLK GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	P5	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 8. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[7]/ GP[17]	P8	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 7. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[6]/ GP[16]	P3	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 6. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[5]/ GP[15]	N7	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 5. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[4]/ GP[14]	P2	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 4. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[3]/ GP[13]	N5	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 3. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[2]/ GP[12]	J2	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 2. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[1]/ SPI_TX	K1	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 1. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR.
LCD_D[0]/ SPI_RX	N4	I/O/Z	DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and SPI. For LCD Bridge, it is LCD data pin 0. Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.10 Secure Digital (SD)

4.2.10.1 SD1 Signal Descriptions

Table 4-11. SD1 Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
SD				
SD1_CLK/ I2S1_CLK/ GP[6]	M14	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For SD, this is the SD1 data clock output SD1_CLK. Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_CMD/ I2S1_FS/ GP[7]	L11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For SD, this is the SD1 command I/O output SD1_CMD. Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_D3/ GP[11]	M12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	The SD1_D3 and SD1_D2 pins are multiplexed between SD1 and GPIO. The SD1_D1 and SD1_D0 pins are multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. In SD mode, all these pins are the SD1 nibble wide bi-directional data bus. Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on these pins can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_D2/ GP[10]	L12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	
SD1_D1/ I2S1_RX/ GP[9]	P10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	
SD1_D0/ I2S1_DX/ GP[8]	M13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

4.2.10.2 SD0 Signal Descriptions

Table 4-12. SD0 Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
SD				
SD0_CLK/ I2S0_CLK/ GP[0]	M8	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For SD, this is the SD0 data clock output SD0_CLK. Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_CMD/ I2S0_FS/ GP[1]	M10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For SD, this is the SD0 command I/O output SD0_CMD. Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_D3/ GP[5]	P7	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	The SD0_D3 and SD0_D2 pins are multiplexed between SD0 and GPIO. The SD0_D1 and SD0_D0 pins are multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. In SD mode, these pins are the SD0 nibble wide bi-directional data bus. Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on these pins can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_D2/ GP[4]	N13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	
SD0_D1/ I2S0_RX/ GP[3]	P6	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	
SD0_D0/ I2S0_DX/ GP[2]	J1	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.11 Successive Approximation (SAR) Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)

Table 4-13. 10-Bit SAR ADC Signal Descriptions — C5535 Only

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
SAR ADC				
GPAIN0	A8	I/O	V_{DDA_ANA}	GPAIN0: General -Purpose Output and Analog Input pin 0. This pin is demuxed internally into ADC Channels 0, 1, and 2. GPAIN0 can also be used as a general-purpose open-drain output. This pin is unique among the GPAIN pins in that it is the only pin that is 3.6 V-tolerant to support measuring a battery voltage. GPAIN0 can accommodate input voltages from 0 V to 3.6 V; although, the ADC is unable to accept signals greater than V_{DDA_ANA} without clamping. ADC Channel 1 is capable of switching in an internal resistor divider that has a divide ratio of approximately 1/8.
GPAIN1	B8	I/O	V_{DDA_ANA}	GPAIN1: General -Purpose Output and Analog Input pin 1. This pin is connected to ADC Channel 3. GPAIN1 can be used as a general-purpose output if certain requirements are met (see the following note). GPAIN1 can accommodate input voltages from 0 V to V_{DDA_ANA}. **Note:** If the ANA_LDO is used to supply power to V_{DDA_ANA}, this pin must ***not*** be used as a general-purpose output (driving high) since the max current capability (see the I_{SD} parameter in Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*) of the ANA_LDO can be exceeded. Doing so may result in the on-chip power-on reset (POR) resetting the chip.
GPAIN2	A9	I/O	V_{DDA_ANA}	GPAIN2: General -Purpose Output and Analog Input pin 2. This pin is connected to ADC Channel 4. GPAIN2 can be used as a general-purpose output if certain requirements are met (see the following note). GPAIN2 can accommodate input voltages from 0 V to V_{DDA_ANA}. **Note:** If the ANA_LDO is used to supply power to V_{DDA_ANA}, this pin must ***not*** be used as a general-purpose output (driving high) since the max current capability (see the I_{SD} parameter in Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*) of the ANA_LDO can be exceeded. Doing so may result in the on-chip POR resetting the chip.
GPAIN3	A10	I/O	V_{DDA_ANA}	GPAIN3: General -Purpose Output and Analog Input pin 3. This pin is connected to ADC Channel 5. GPAIN3 can be used as a general-purpose output if certain requirements are met (see the following note). GPAIN3 can accommodate input voltages from 0 V to V_{DDA_ANA}. **Note:** If the ANA_LDO is used to supply power to V_{DDA_ANA}, this pin must ***not*** be used as a general-purpose output (driving high) since the max current capability (see the I_{SD} parameter in Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*) of the ANA_LDO can be exceeded. Doing so may result in the on-chip POR resetting the chip.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

4.2.12 General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)

Table 4-14. GPIO Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
General-Purpose Input/Output				
XF	J3	O/Z	– DV_{DDIO} BH	External Flag Output. XF is used for signaling other processors in multiprocessor configurations or XF can be used as a fast general-purpose output pin. XF is set high by the BSET XF instruction and XF is set low by the BCLR XF instruction or by writing to bit 13 of the ST1_55 register. For more information on the ST1_55 register, see the *TMS320C55x 3.0 CPU* Reference Guide (literature number: SWPU073). For XF pin behavior at reset, see Section 5.7.3.2, *Pin Behavior at Reset*. **Note:** This pin may consume static power if configured as Hi-Z and not externally pulled low or high. Prevent current drain by externally terminating the pin. XF pin is ONLY in the Hi-Z state when doing boundary scan. Therefore, external termination is probably not required for most applications.
SD0_CLK/ I2S0_CLK/ GP[0]	M8	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 0 (GP[0]). Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_CMD/ I2S0_FS/ GP[1]	M10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 1 (GP[1]). Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_D0/ I2S0_DX/ GP[2]	J1	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 2 (GP[2]). Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_D1/ I2S0_RX/ GP[3]	P6	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0, I2S0, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 3 (GP[3]). Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_D2/ GP[4]	N13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0 and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 4 (GP[4]). Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD0_D3/ GP[5]	P7	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD0 and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 5 (GP[5]). Mux control via the SP0MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_CLK/ I2S1_CLK/ GP[6]	M14	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 6 (GP[6]). Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal
(5) LCD Bridge applies to only TMS320C5535.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-14. GPIO Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
SD1_CMD/ I2S1_FS/ GP[7]	L11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 7 (GP[7]). Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_D0/ I2S1_DX/ GP[8]	M13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 8 (GP[8]). Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_D1/ I2S1_RX/ GP[9]	P10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1, I2S1, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 9 (GP[9]). Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_D2/ GP[10]	L12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1 and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 10 (GP[10]). Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
SD1_D3/ GP[11]	M12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between SD1 and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 11 (GP[11]). Mux control via the SP1MODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR1 register.
LCD_D[2]/ GP[12]	J2	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 12 (GP[12]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[3]/ GP[13]	N5	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 13 (GP[13]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[4]/ GP[14]	P2	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 14 (GP[14]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[5]/ GP[15]	N7	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 15 (GP[15]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[6]/ GP[16]	P3	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 16 (GP[16]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[7]/ GP[17]	P8	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 17 (GP[17]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-14. GPIO Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
LCD_D[8]/ I2S2_CLK/ GP[18]/ SPI_CLK	P5	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 18 (GP[18]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[9]/ I2S2_FS/ GP[19]/ SPI_CS0	N10	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, and GPIO. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 19 (GP[19]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[10]/ I2S2_RX/ GP[20]/ SPI_RX	P9	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO and SPI. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 20 (GP[20]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[11]/ I2S2_DX/ GP[27]/ SPI_TX	P11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, I2S2, GPIO, and SPI. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 27 (GP[27]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[12]/ UART_RTS/ GP[28]/ I2S3_CLK	N12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 28 (GP[28]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[13]/ UART_CTS/ GP[29]/ I2S3_FS	P12	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 29 (GP[29]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[14]/ UART_RXD/ GP[30]/ I2S3_RX	P13	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 30 (GP[30]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.
LCD_D[15]/ UART_TXD/ GP[31]/ I2S3_DX	M11	I/O/Z	IPD DV_{DDIO} BH	This pin is multiplexed between LCD Bridge, UART, GPIO, and I2S3. For GPIO, it is general-purpose input/output pin 31 (GP[31]). Mux control via the PPMODE bits in the EBSR. The IPD resistor on this pin can be enabled or disabled via the PDINHIBR3 register.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.13 Regulators and Power Management

Table 4-15. Regulators and Power Management Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
Regulators				
DSP_LDOO (5)	A13	S		DSP_LDO output. When enabled, this output provides a regulated 1.3- or 1.05-V output and up to 250 mA of current (see the I_{SD} parameter in Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*). The DSP_LDO is intended to supply current to the digital core circuits only (CV_{DD}) and not external devices. For proper device operation, the external decoupling capacitor of this pin must be 5µF ~ 10µF. For more detailed information, see Section 5.7.2.7, *Power-Supply Decoupling*. When disabled, this pin is in the high-impedance (Hi-Z) state. When DSP_LDO comes out of reset, it is enabled to 1.3 V for the bootloader to operate. For the 50 -MHz devices, DSP_LDO must be programmed to 1.05 V to match the core voltage, CV_{DD}, for proper operation after reset. **Note:** DSP_LDO is not supported on TMS320C5533 and C5532, so the DSP_LDOO pin must be left unconnected. DSP_LDO can be enabled to provide a regulated 1.3 V or 1.05 V output to only the internal POR to support the RTC only mode (see Section 5.7.11.1, *RTC Only Mode*). DSP_LDOO must never be used to provide power to the CPU Core (CV_{DD}) on these devices.
LDOI	B14, C14, B10	S		LDO inputs. For proper device operation, LDOI must always be powered. The LDOI pins must be connected to the same power supply source with a voltage range of 1.8 V to 3.6 V. These pins supply power to the internal LDOs, the bandgap reference generator circuits, and serve as the I/O supply for some input pins.
$\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ (5)	C13	I	LDOI	DSP_LDO enable input. This signal is ***not*** intended to be dynamically switched. 0 = DSP_LDO is enabled. The internal DSP LDO is enabled to regulate power on the DSP_LDOO pin at either 1.3 V or 1.05 V, according to the DSP_LDO_V bit in the LDOCNTL register (see Figure 5-4). At power-on-reset, the internal POR monitors the DSP_LDOO pin voltage and generates the internal POWERGOOD signal when the DSP_LDO voltage is above a minimum threshold voltage. The internal device reset is generated by the AND of POWERGOOD and the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin. **Note:** For the 50 -MHz devices, DSP_LDO must be programmed to 1.05 V to match the core voltage, CV_{DD}, for proper operation after reset. 1 = DSP_LDO is disabled and the DSP_LDOO pin is in a high-impedance (Hi-Z) state. The internal voltage monitoring on the DSP_LDOO is bypassed and the internal POWERGOOD signal is immediately set high. The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin (D2) will act as the sole reset source for the device. If an external power supply is used to provide power to CV_{DD}, then $\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ must be tied to LDOI, DSP_LDOO must be left unconnected, and the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin must be asserted appropriately for device initialization after power up. **Note:** To pull-up this pin, connect it to the same supply as the LDOI pins. **Note:** DSP_LDO is not supported on the TMS320C5533 and C5532. An external power supply is used to provide power to CV_{DD}, $\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ must be tied to LDOI, and DSP_LDOO must be left unconnected. The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin must be asserted appropriately for device initialization after power up.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal
(5) Applies to only TMS320C5535 and TMS320C5534.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-15. Regulators and Power Management Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
USB_LDOO	D13	S		USB_LDO output. This output provides a regulated 1.3 V output and up to 25 mA of current (see the I_{SD} parameter in Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*). For proper device operation, this pin must be connected to a 1 µF ~ 2 µF decoupling capacitor to V_{SS}. For more detailed information, see Section 5.7.2.7, *Power-Supply Decoupling*. This LDO is intended to supply power to the USB_ V_{DD1P3}, USB_V_{DDA1P3} pins and not external devices. **Note:** USB_LDO is not supported on TMS320C5532 . For proper device operation, this pin must be left unconnected on these devices.
ANA_LDOO	B9	S		ANA_LDO output. This output provides a regulated 1.3 V output and up to 4 mA of current (see the I_{SD} parameter in Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*). For proper device operation, this pin ***must*** be connected to an ~ 1.0 µF decoupling capacitor to V_{SS}. For more detailed information, see Section 5.7.2.7, *Power-Supply Decoupling*. This LDO is intended to supply power to the V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL} pins and ***not*** external devices.
BG_CAP	C10	A I/O		Bandgap reference filter signal. For proper device operation, this pin needs to be bypassed with a 0.1 µF capacitor to analog ground (V_{SSA_ANA}). BG_CAP provides a settling time of 200 ms that must elapse before executing bootloader code. The settling time is used by Timer0. The BG_CAP external capacitor provides filtering for stable reference voltages and currents generated by the bandgap circuit. The bandgap produces the references for use by the System PLL, SAR, and POR circuits.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2.14 Reserved and No Connects

Table 4-16. Reserved and No Connects Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME	SIGNAL NO.	TYPE (1) (2)	OTHER (3) (4)	DESCRIPTION
Reserved				
RSV0	A12	I	-	Reserved. For proper device operation, this pin must be tied directly to V_{SS}.
RSV1	K12	PWR		Reserved. For proper device operation, this pin must be tied directly to CV_{DD}.
RSV2	L13	PWR		Reserved. For proper device operation, this pin must be tied directly to CV_{DD}.
RSV3	B12	I	-	Reserved. For proper device operation, this pin must be tied directly to V_{SS}.
RSV4	A11	I	-	Reserved. For proper device operation, this pin must be tied directly to V_{SS}.
RSV5	B11	I	-	Reserved. For proper device operation, this pin must be tied directly to V_{SS}.
RSV6	B13	I	-	Reserved. For proper device operation, this pin must be directly tied to V_{SS}.
RSV7	E1	I		Reserved. (Leave unconnected, do not connect to power or ground).
RSV8	F1	I		Reserved. (Leave unconnected, do not connect to power or ground).
RSV9	G1	I		Reserved. (Leave unconnected, do not connect to power or ground).
RSV10	H1	I		Reserved. (Leave unconnected, do not connect to power or ground).
RSV11	E2	I		Reserved. (Leave unconnected, do not connect to power or ground).
RSV12	G2	I		Reserved. (Leave unconnected, do not connect to power or ground).

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal

4.2.15 Supply Voltage

Table 4-17. Supply Voltage Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
SUPPLY VOLTAGES				
CV_{DD}	F2 H2 D3 G3 M6 M9 N9 C11 D11 K11	PWR		1.05-V Digital Core supply voltage (50 MHz) 1.3-V Digital Core supply voltage (100 MHz)
DV_{DDIO}	M3 L4 M4 C6 N8 N11 N14	PWR		1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.75-V, or 3.3-V I/O power supply for non-RTC I/Os The DV_{DDIO} must always be powered for proper operation.
CV_{DDRTC}	B5 B4	PWR		1.05-V thru 1.3-V RTC digital core and RTC oscillator power supply. **Note:** The CV_{DDRTC} must always be powered even though RTC is not used. **Note:** The CV_{DDRTC} cannot be powered by any of the on-chip LDOs and must be externally powered.
DV_{DDRTC}	C3	PWR		1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.75-V, or 3.3-V I/O power supply for RTC_CLOCKOUT and WAKEUP pins . **Note:** The DV_{DDRTC} can be tied to ground (V_{SS}) when the RTC_CLKOUT and WAKEUP pins are not permanently used. In this case, the WAKEUP pin must be configured as an output by software (see Table 5-1).
V_{DDA_PLL}	C7	PWR	see Section 5.2, ROC	1.3-V Analog PLL power supply for the system clock generator (PLLOUT ≤ 120 MHz). This signal can be powered from the ANA_LDOO pin.
USB_V_{DDPLL}	G13	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	3.3 V USB Analog PLL power supply. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDPLL} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{DD1P3}	E12	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	1.3-V digital core power supply for USB PHY. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DD1P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{DDA1P3}	H12	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog 1.3 V power supply for USB PHY. [For high-speed sensitive analog circuits] When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDA1P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal
(5) USB signal does not apply to TMS320C5532.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-17. Supply Voltage Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME(5)	NO.	TYPE(1) (2)	OTHER(3) (4)	DESCRIPTION(5)
USB_V_{DDA3P3}	G12	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog 3.3 V power supply for USB PHY. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{DDA3P3} signal must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
USB_V_{DDOSC}	E13	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	3.3-V power supply for USB oscillator. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used , USB_V_{DDOSC} must be connected to ground (V_{SS}).
V_{DDA_ANA}	B7	PWR		1.3-V supply for power management and 10-bit SAR ADC This signal can be powered from the ANA_LDOO pin.

4.2.16 Ground

Table 4-18. Ground Signal Descriptions

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
V_{SS}	P1	GND		Ground pins
	B2			
	B3			
	E3			
	F3			
	H3			
	K3			
	D4			
	E4			
	K4			
	D5			
	L5			
	M7			
	C8			
	D10			
	L10			
	E11			
	C12			
	J13			
	A14			
	P14			
V_{SSRTC}	C5	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Ground for RTC oscillator. When using a 32.768-kHz crystal, this pin is a local ground for the crystal and must not be connected to the board ground (See Figure 5-11 and Figure 5-12). When not using RTC and the crystal is not populated on the board, this pin is connected to the board ground.
V_{SSA_PLL}	A1	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog PLL ground for the system clock generator.
USB_V_{SSPLL}	F13	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	USB Analog PLL ground.
USB_V_{SS1P3}	K14	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Digital core ground for USB PHY. Analog ground for USB PHY [For high speed sensitive analog circuits].
USB_V_{SSA1P3}	J12	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog ground for USB PHY [For high speed sensitive analog circuits].
USB_V_{SSA3P3}	H13	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Analog ground for USB PHY.
USB_V_{SSOSC}	D12	S	see Section 5.2, ROC	Ground for USB oscillator.

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal, BH = Bus Holder
(2) Input pins of type I, I/O, and I/O/Z are required to be driven at all times. To achieve the lowest power, these pins must not be allowed to float. When configured as input or high-impedance state, and not driven to a known state, they may cause an excessive IO-supply current. If this is the case, enable IPD and IPU, if applicable, or externally terminate the pins.
(3) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. For more detailed information on pullup and pulldown resistors and situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.
(4) Specifies the operating I/O supply voltage for each signal
(5) USB signal does not apply to TMS320C5532.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-18. Ground Signal Descriptions (continued)

SIGNAL NAME[5]	NO.	TYPE[1] [2]	OTHER[3] [4]	DESCRIPTION[5]
USB_V_{SSREF}	F12	GND	see Section 5.2, ROC	Ground for reference current. This must be connected via a 10-kΩ ±1% resistor to USB_R1. When the USB peripheral ***is not*** used, the USB_V_{SSREF} signal must be connected directly to ground (V_{SS}).
V_{SSA_ANA}	B6 C9	0		Ground pins for power management (POR and Bandgap circuits) and 10-bit SAR ADC

4.3 Pin Multiplexing

Extensive pin multiplexing is used to accommodate the largest number of peripheral functions in the smallest possible package. The external bus selection register (EBSR) controls all the pin multiplexing functions on the device.

This section discusses how to program the external bus selection register (EBSR) to select the desired peripheral functions and pin muxing. See the individual pin mux sections for pin muxing details for a specific muxed pin. After changing any of the pin mux control registers, it will be necessary to reset the peripherals that are affected.

4.3.1 LCD Controller, SPI, UART, I2S2, I2S3, and GP[31:27, 20:12] Pin Multiplexing [EBSR.PPMODE Bits] — C5535 Only

The LCD Controller, SPI, UART, I2S2, I2S3, and GPIO signal muxing is determined by the value of the PPMODE bit fields in the External Bus Selection Register (EBSR) register. For more details on the actual pin functions, see Table 4-19 .

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-19. LCD Controller[(1)], SPI, UART, I2S2, I2S3, and GP[31:27, 20:12] Pin Multiplexing

PDINHIBR3 REGISTER BIT FIELDS[(2)]	PIN NAME	EBSR PPMODE BITS						
		MODE 0	MODE 1	MODE 2	MODE 3	MODE 4	MODE 5	MODE 6
		000 (Reset default)	001	010	011	100	101	110
	LCD_EN_RDB/SPI_CLK	LCD_EN_RDB	SPI_CLK	LCD_EN_RDB	LCD_EN_RDB	LCD_EN_RDB	LCD_EN_RDB	SPI_CLK
	LCD_D[0]/SPI_RX	LCD_D[0]	SPI_RX	LCD_D[0]	LCD_D[0]	LCD_D[0]	LCD_D[0]	SPI_RX
	LCD_D[1]/SPI_TX	LCD_D[1]	SPI_TX	LCD_D[1]	LCD_D[1]	LCD_D[1]	LCD_D[1]	SPI_TX
P2PD	LCD_D[2]/GP[12]	LCD_D[2]	GP[12]	LCD_D[2]	LCD_D[2]	LCD_D[2]	LCD_D[2]	GP[12]
P3PD	LCD_D[3]/GP[13]	LCD_D[3]	GP[13]	LCD_D[3]	LCD_D[3]	LCD_D[3]	LCD_D[3]	GP[13]
P4PD	LCD_D[4]/GP[14]	LCD_D[4]	GP[14]	LCD_D[4]	LCD_D[4]	LCD_D[4]	LCD_D[4]	GP[14]
P5PD	LCD_D[5]/GP[15]	LCD_D[5]	GP[15]	LCD_D[5]	LCD_D[5]	LCD_D[5]	LCD_D[5]	GP[15]
P6PD	LCD_D[6]/GP[16]	LCD_D[6]	GP[16]	LCD_D[6]	LCD_D[6]	LCD_D[6]	LCD_D[6]	GP[16]
P7PD	LCD_D[7]/GP[17]	LCD_D[7]	GP[17]	LCD_D[7]	LCD_D[7]	LCD_D[7]	LCD_D[7]	GP[17]
P8PD	LCD_D[8]/I2S2_CLK/GP[18]/SPI_CLK	LCD_D[8]	I2S2_CLK	GP[18]	SPI_CLK	I2S2_CLK	SPI_CLK	I2S2_CLK
P9PD	LCD_D[9]/I2S2_FS/GP[19]/SPI_CS0	LCD_D[9]	I2S2_FS	GP[19]	SPI_CS0	I2S2_FS	SPI_CS0	I2S2_FS
P10PD	LCD_D[10]/I2S2_RX/GP[20]/SPI_RX	LCD_D[10]	I2S2_RX	GP[20]	SPI_RX	I2S2_RX	SPI_RX	I2S2_RX
P11PD	LCD_D[11]/I2S2_DX/GP[27]/SPI_TX	LCD_D[11]	I2S2_DX	GP[27]	SPI_TX	I2S2_DX	SPI_TX	I2S2_DX
P12PD	LCD_D[12]/UART_RTS/GP[28]/I2S3_CLK	LCD_D[12]	UART_RTS	GP[28]	I2S3_CLK	UART_RTS	UART_RTS	I2S3_CLK
P13PD	LCD_D[13]/UART_CTS/GP[29]/I2S3_FS	LCD_D[13]	UART_CTS	GP[29]	I2S3_FS	UART_CTS	UART_CTS	I2S3_FS
P14PD	LCD_D[14]/UART_RXD/GP[30]/I2S3_RX	LCD_D[14]	UART_RXD	GP[30]	I2S3_RX	UART_RXD	UART_RXD	I2S3_RX
P15PD	LCD_D[15]/UART_TXD/GP[31]/I2S3_DX	LCD_D[15]	UART_TXD	GP[31]	I2S3_DX	UART_TXD	UART_TXD	I2S3_DX
	LCD_CS0_E0/SPI_CS0	LCD_CS0_E0	SPI_CS0	LCD_CS0_E0	LCD_CS0_E0	LCD_CS0_E0	LCD_CS0_E0	SPI_CS0
	LCD_CS1_E1/SPI_CS1	LCD_CS1_E1	SPI_CS1	LCD_CS1_E1	LCD_CS1_E1	LCD_CS1_E1	LCD_CS1_E1	SPI_CS1
	LCD_RW_WRB/SPI_CS2	LCD_RW_WRB	SPI_CS2	LCD_RW_WRB	LCD_RW_WRB	LCD_RW_WRB	LCD_RW_WRB	SPI_CS2
	LCD_RS/SPI_CS3	LCD_RS	SPI_CS3	LCD_RS	LCD_RS	LCD_RS	LCD_RS	SPI_CS3

(1) LCD Controller is supported on only TMS320C5535. For TMS320C5534, C5533, and C5532, the LCD Controller clock gate control bit in PCGCR2 must be disabled for a lower operating power. For a description of disabling the bit, see *TMS320C5535/34/33/32 Ultra-Low Power DSP Technical Reference Manual* (literature number SPRUH87).

(2) The pin names with PDINHIBR3 register bit field references can have the pulldown resistor enabled or disabled via this register.

4.3.2 SD1, I2S1, and GP[11:6] Pin Multiplexing [EBSR.SP1MODE Bits]

The SD1, I2S1, and GPIO signal muxing is determined by the value of the SP1MODE bit fields in the External Bus Selection Register (EBSR) register. For more details on the actual pin functions, see Table 4-20.

Table 4-20. SD1, I2S1, and GP[11:6] Pin Multiplexing

PDINHIBR1 REGISTER BIT FIELDS(1)	PIN NAME	EBSR SP1MODE BITS		
		MODE 0	MODE 1	MODE 2
		00 (Reset default)	01	10
S10PD	SD1_CLK/I2S1_CLK/GP[6]	SD1_CLK	I2S1_CLK	GP[6]
S11PD	SD1_CMD/I2S1_FS/GP[7]	SD1_CMD	I2S1_FS	GP[7]
S12PD	SD1_D0/I2S1_DX/GP[8]	SD1_D0	I2S1_DX	GP[8]
S13PD	SD1_D1/I2S1_RX/GP[9]	SD1_D1	I2S1_RX	GP[9]
S14PD	SD1_D2/GP[10]	SD1_D2	GP[10]	GP[10]
S15PD	SD1_D3/GP[11]	SD1_D3	GP[11]	GP[11]

(1) The pin names with PDINHIBR1 register bit field references can have the pulldown register enabled or disabled via this register.

4.3.3 SD0, I2S0, and GP[5:0] Pin Multiplexing [EBSR.SP0MODE Bits]

The SD0, I2S0, and GPIO signal muxing is determined by the value of the SP0MODE bit fields in the External Bus Selection Register (EBSR) register. For more details on the actual pin functions, see Table 4-21.

Table 4-21. SD0, I2S0, and GP[5:0] Pin Multiplexing

PDINHIBR1 REGISTER BIT FIELDS(1)	PIN NAME	EBSR SP0MODE BITS		
		MODE 0	MODE 1	MODE 2
		00 (Reset default)	01	10
S00PD	SD0_CLK/I2S0_CLK/GP[0]	SD0_CLK	I2S0_CLK	GP[0]
S01PD	SD0_CMD/I2S0_FS/GP[1]	SD0_CMD	I2S0_FS	GP[1]
S02PD	SD0_D0/I2S0_DX/GP[2]	SD0_D0	I2S0_DX	GP[2]
S03PD	SD0_D1/I2S0_RX/GP[3]	SD0_D1	I2S0_RX	GP[3]
S04PD	SD0_D2/GP[4]	SD0_D2	GP[4]	GP[4]
S05PD	SD0_D3/GP[5]	SD0_D3	GP[5]	GP[5]

(1) The pin names with PDINHIBR1 register bit field references can have the pulldown register enabled or disabled via this register.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5 Specifications

For the device maximum operating frequency, see Section 7.1.2, *Device Nomenclature*.

5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Over Operating Case Temperature Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)(1)

Supply voltage ranges:	Digital Core (CV_{DD}, CV_{DDRTC} , USB_V_{DD1P3})(2)	–0.5 V to 1.7 V
	I/O, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.75 V, 3.3 V (DV_{DDIO}, DV_{DDRTC}) 3.3 V USB supplies USB PHY (USB_V_{DDOSC}, USB_V_{DDPLL}, USB_V_{DDA3P3})(2)	–0.5 V to 4.2 V
	LDOI	–0.5 V to 4.2 V
	Analog, 1.3 V (V_{DDA_PLL}, USB_V_{DDA1P3}, V_{DDA_ANA})(2)	–0.5 V to 1.7 V
Input and Output voltage ranges:	V_I I/O, All pins with DV_{DDIO} or USB_V_{DDOSC} or USB_V_{DDPLL} or USB_V_{DDA3P3} as supply source	–0.5 V to 4.2 V
	V_O I/O, All pins with DV_{DDIO} or USB_V_{DDOSC} or USB_V_{DDPLL}or USB_V_{DDA3P3} as supply source	–0.5 V to 4.2 V
	RTC_XI and RTC_XO	–0.5 V to 1.7 V
	V_I and V_O, GPAIN[0]	–0.5 V to 4.2 V
	V_I and V_O, GPAIN[3:1]	–0.5 V to 1.7 V
	V_O, BG_CAP	–0.5 V to 1.7 V
	USB_V_{BUS} Input	-0.5 V to 5.5 V
	ANA_LDOO, DSP_LDOO, and USB_LDOO (3)	–0.5 V to 1.7 V
Operating case temperature ranges, T_c:	Commercial Temperature (default)	-10°C to 70°C

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
(2) All voltage values are with respect to V_{SS}.
(3) DSP_LDOO on TMS320C5533 and C5532 and USB_LDOO on TMS320C5532 are not supported and must be left unconnected.

5.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

				MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Core Supplies	CV_{DD}	Supply voltage, Digital Core	50 MHz	0.998	1.05	1.15	V
			100 MHz	1.24	1.3	1.43	V
	CV_{DDRTC}	Supply voltage, RTC and RTC OSC	32.768 kHz	0.998		1.43	V
	USB_V_{DD1P3}	Supply voltage, Digital USB		1.24	1.3	1.43	V
	USB_V_{DDA1P3}	Supply voltage, 1.3 V Analog USB		1.24	1.3	1.43	V
	V_{DDA_ANA}	Supply voltage, 1.3 V SAR and Pwr Mgmt		1.24	1.3	1.43	V
	V_{DDA_PLL}	Supply voltage, System PLL		1.24	1.3	1.43	V
	USB_V_{DDPLL}	Supply voltage, 3.3 V USB PLL		2.97	3.3	3.63	V
I/O Supplies	DV_{DDIO} DV_{DDRTC}	Supply voltage, I/O, 3.3 V		2.97	3.3	3.63	V
		Supply voltage, I/O, 2.75 V		2.48	2.75	3.02	V
		Supply voltage, I/O, 2.5 V		2.25	2.5	2.75	V
		Supply voltage, I/O, 1.8 V		1.65	1.8	1.98	V
	USB_V_{DDOSC}	Supply voltage, I/O, 3.3 V USB OSC		2.97	3.3	3.63	V
	USB_V_{DDA3P3}	Supply voltage, I/O, 3.3 V Analog USB PHY		2.97	3.3	3.63	V
	LDOI	Supply voltage, Analog Pwr Mgmt and LDO Inputs		1.8		3.6	V
GND	V_{SS}	Supply ground, Digital I/O		0	0	0	V
	V_{SSRTC}	Supply ground, RTC					
	USB_V_{SSOSC}	Supply ground, USB OSC					
	USB_V_{SSPLL}	Supply ground, USB PLL					
	USB_V_{SSA3P3}	Supply ground, 3.3 V Analog USB PHY					
	USB_V_{SSA1P3}	Supply ground, USB 1.3 V Analog USB PHY					
	USB_V_{SSREF}	Supply ground, USB Reference Current					
	V_{SSA_PLL}	Supply ground, System PLL					
	USB_V_{SS1P3}	Supply ground, 1.3 V Digital USB PHY					
	V_{SSA_ANA}	Supply ground, SAR and Pwr Mgmt					
V_{IH} (1)		High-level input voltage, 3.3, 2.75, 2.5, 1.8 V I/O (except GPAIN[3:0] pins) (2)		0.7 * DV_{DD}		DV_{DD} + 0.3	V
V_{IL} (1)		Low-level input voltage, 3.3, 2.75, 2.5, 1.8 V I/O (except GPAIN[3:0] pins) (2)		-0.3		0.3 * DV_{DD}	V
V_{IN}		Input voltage, GPAIN0 pin (3)		-0.3		3.6	V
		Input voltage, GPAIN[3:1] pins		-0.3		V_{DDA_ANA} + 0.3	V
T_c		Operating case temperature	Default (Commercial)	-10		70	°C
F_{SYSCLK}		DSP Operating Frequency (SYSCLK)	1.05 V	0		50	MHz
			1.3 V	0		100	MHz

(1) DV_{DD} refers to the pin I/O supply voltage. To determine the I/O supply voltage for each pin, see Section 4.2, *Signal Descriptions*.
(2) The I2C pin SDA and SCL do not feature fail-safe I/O buffers. These pin could potentially draw current when the DV_{DDIO} is powered down. Due to the fact that different voltage devices can be connected to I2C bus and the I2C inputs are LVCMOS, the level of logic 0 (low) and logic 1 (high) are not fixed and depend on DV_{DDIO}.
(3) The GNDON bit in the SARPINCTRL register must be set to "1" before SAR channels 0, 1, or 2 are enabled via the CHSEL bit in the SARCTRL register, when V_{IN} greater than V_{DDA_ANA}.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.3 Electrical Characteristics

Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Temperature (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS (1)		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	Full speed: USB_DN and USB_DP (2)			2.8		USB_V_{DDA3P3}	V
	High speed: USB_DN and USB_DP (2)			360		440	mV
	High-level output voltage, 3.3, 2.75, 2.5, 1.8 V I/O (except GPAIN[3:0] pins)	IO = I_{OH}		0.8 * DV_{DD}			V
	High-level output voltage, GPAIN[3:1] pins	IO = I_{OH}		0.8 * V_{DDA_ANA}			V
V_{OL}	Full speed: USB_DN and USB_DP (2)			0.0		0.3	V
	High speed: USB_DN and USB_DP (2)			–10		10	mV
	Low-level output voltage, 3.3, 2.75, 2.5, 1.8V I/O (except I2C and GPAIN[3:0] pins)	IO = I_{OL}				0.2 * DV_{DD}	V
	Low-level output voltage, I2C pins (3)	V_{DD} > 2 V, $I_{O\ L}$ = 3 mA		0		0.4	V
	Low-level output voltage, GPAIN[3:0] pins	IO = I_{OL}				0.2 * V_{DDA_ANA}	V
V_{HYS}	Input hysteresis (4)	DV_{DD} = 3.3 V			162		mV
		DV_{DD} = 2.5 V			141		mV
		DV_{DD} = 1.8 V			122		mV
V_{LDO}	USB_LDOO voltage			1.24	1.3	1.43	V
	ANA_LDOO voltage			1.24	1.3	1.43	V
	DSP_LDOO voltage	DSP_LDO_V bit in the LDOCNTL register = 1		1.24	1.3	1.43	V
		DSP_LDO_V bit in the LDOCNTL register = 0		0.998	1.05	1.15	V
I_{SD}	DSP_LDO shutdown current (5)	LDOI = V_{MIN}		250			mA
	ANA_LDO shutdown current (5)	LDOI = V_{MIN}		4			mA
	USB_LDO shutdown current (5)	LDOI = V_{MIN}		25			mA
I_{ILPU} (6) (7)	Input current [DC] (except WAKEUP, I2C and GPAIN[3:0] pins)	Input only pin, internal pulldown or pullup disabled		-5		+5	µA
		DV_{DD} = 3.3 V with internal pullup enabled (8)			-59 to -161		µA
		DV_{DD} = 2.5 V with internal pullup enabled (8)			-31 to -93		µA
		DV_{DD} = 1.8 V with internal pullup enabled (8)			-14 to -44		µA
I_{IHPD} (6) (7)	Input current [DC] (except WAKEUP, I2C and GPAIN[3:0] pins)	Input only pin, internal pulldown or pullup disabled		-5		+5	µA
		DV_{DD} = 3.3 V with internal pulldown enabled (8)			52 to 158		µA
		DV_{DD} = 2.5 V with internal pulldown enabled (8)			27 to 83		µA
		DV_{DD} = 1.8 V with internal pulldown enabled (8)			11 to 35		µA
I_{IH}/ I_{IL} (7)	Input current [DC], ALL pins	V_I = V_{SS} to DV_{DD} with internal pullups and pulldowns disabled.		-5		+5	µA
I_{OH} (7)	High-level output current [DC]	All Pins (except USB, CLKOUT, and GPAIN[3:0] pins)		-4			mA
		CLKOUT pin	DV_{DD} = 3.3 V	-6			mA
			DV_{DD} = 1.8 V	-4			mA

(1) For test conditions shown as MIN, MAX, or TYP, use the appropriate value specified in the recommended operating conditions table.
(2) The USB I/Os adhere to the Universal Bus Specification Revision 2.0 (USB2.0 spec).
(3) V_{DD} is the voltage to which the I2C bus pullup resistors are connected.
(4) Applies to all input pins except WAKEUP, I2C pins, GPAIN[3:0], RTC_XI, and USB_MXI.
(5) I_{SD} is the amount of current the LDO is ensured to deliver before shutting down to protect itself.
(6) I_I applies to input-only pins and bi-directional pins. For input-only pins, I_I indicates the input leakage current. For bi-directional pins, I_I indicates the input leakage current and off-state (Hi-Z) output leakage current.
(7) When CV_{DD} power is "ON", the pin bus-holders are disabled. For more detailed information, see Section 5.7.2.5, *Digital I/O Behavior When Core Power (CV_{DD}) is Down*.
(8) Applies only to pins with an internal pullup (IPU) or pulldown (IPD) resistor.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Electrical Characteristics *(continued)*

Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Temperature (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS (1)		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
		GPAIN[3:1] pins (GPAIN0 is open-drain and cannot drive high)	DV_{DD} = V_{DDA_ANA} = 1.3 V, External Regulator(9)	-4			mA
			DV_{DD} = V_{DDA_ANA} = 1.3 V, Internal Regulator(9)	-100			µA
I_{OL} (7)	Low-level output current [DC]	All Pins (except USB, CLKOUT, and GPAIN[3:0])				+4	mA
		CLKOUT pin	DV_{DD} = 3.3 V			+6	mA
			DV_{DD} = 1.8 V			+4	mA
			DV_{DD} = V_{DDA_ANA} = 1.3 V, external regulator			+4	mA
		GPAIN[3:0]	DV_{DD} = V_{DDA_ANA} = 1.3 V, internal regulator(9)			+4	mA
I_{OZ} (10)	I/O Off-state output current	All Pins (except USB and GPAIN[3:0])		-10		+10	µA
		GPAIN[3:0] pins		-10		+10	µA
I_{OLBH} (11)	Bus Holder pull low current when CV_{DD} is powered "OFF"	Supply voltage, I/O, 3.3 V				2.2	mA
		Supply voltage, I/O, 2.75 V				1.6	mA
		Supply voltage, I/O, 2.5 V				1.4	mA
		Supply voltage, I/O, 1.8 V				0.72	mA
I_{OHBH} (11)	Bus Holder pull high current when CV_{DD} is powered "OFF"	Supply voltage, I/O, 3.3 V		-1.3			mA
		Supply voltage, I/O, 2.75 V		-0.97			mA
		Supply voltage, I/O, 2.5 V		-0.83			mA
		Supply voltage, I/O, 1.8 V		-0.46			mA

(9) When the ANA_LDO supplies V_{DDA_ANA}, it is not recommended to use the GPAIN[3:1] signals for general-purpose outputs (driving high). The I_{SD} parameter of the ANA_LDO is too low to drive any realistic load on the GPAIN[3:1] pins while also supplying the PLL through V_{DDA_PLL} and the SAR through V_{DDA_ANA} .
(10) I_{OZ} applies to output-only pins, indicating off-state (Hi-Z) output leakage current.
(11) This parameter specifies the maximum strength of the Bus Holder and is needed to calculate the minimum strength of external pull-ups and pull-downs.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Electrical Characteristics *(continued)*

Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Temperature (Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS [1]	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P	Core (CV_{DD}) supply power	Active, CV_{DD} = 1.3 V, DSP clock = 100 MHz, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), 75% DMAC + 25% ADD (typical sine wave data switching)		0.22		mW/MHz
		Active, CV_{DD} = 1.05 V, DSP clock = 50 MHz, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), 75% DMAC + 25% ADD (typical data switching)		0.15		mW/MHz
		Active, CV_{DD} = 1.3 V, DSP clock = 100 MHz, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), 75% DMAC + 25% NOP (typical sine wave data switching)		0.22		mW/MHz
		Active, CV_{DD} = 1.05 V, DSP clock = 50 MHz, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), 75% DMAC + 25% NOP (typical data switching)		0.14		mW/MHz
		Standby, CV_{DD} = 1.3 V, Master clock disabled, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), DARAM and SARAM in active mode		0.44		mW
		Standby, CV_{DD} = 1.05 V, Master clock disabled, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), DARAM and SARAM in active mode		0.26		mW
		Standby, CV_{DD} = 1.3 V, Master clock disabled, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), DARAM in retention and SARAM in active mode		0.40		mW
		Standby, CV_{DD} = 1.05 V, Master clock disabled, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), DARAM in retention and SARAM in active mode		0.23		mW
		Standby, CV_{DD} = 1.3 V, Master clock disabled, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), DARAM in active mode and SARAM in retention		0.28		mW
		Standby, CV_{DD} = 1.05 V, Master clock disabled, Clock source = RTC on-chip Oscillator Room Temp (25 °C), DARAM in active mode and SARAM in retention		0.15		mW
I	Analog PLL (V_{DDA_PLL}) supply current	V_{DDA_PLL} = 1.3 V Room Temp (25 °C), Phase detector = 170 kHz, VCO = 100 MHz		0.7		mA
	SAR Analog (V_{DDA_ANA}) supply current	V_{DDA_ANA} = 1.3 V, SAR clock = 2 MHz, Temp (70 °C)			1	mA
C_I	Input capacitance				4	pF
C_o	Output capacitance				4	pF

5.4 Handling Ratings

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}	(default)	–65	150	ºC
ESD Stress Voltage (1)	Human Body Model (HBM) (2)	0	> 1000	V
	Charged Device Model (CDM) (3)	0	> 250	V

(1) Electrostatic discharge (ESD) to measure device sensitivity and immunity to damage caused by electrostatic discharges into the device.
(2) Level listed is the passing level per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001. JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500 V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process, and manufacturing with less than 500 V HBM is possible if necessary precautions are taken. Pins listed as 1000 V may actually have higher performance.
(3) Level listed is the passing level per EIA-JEDEC JESD22-C101E. JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250 V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process. Pins listed as 250 V may actually have higher performance.

Section 5.5 shows the thermal resistance characteristics for the PBGA–ZHH mechanical package.

5.5 Thermal Characteristics

			°C/W (1)	AIR FLOW (m/s) (2)
RT_{JC}	Junction-to-case	1S0P	12.53	N/A
RT_{JB}	Junction-to-board	2S2P	38	N/A
RT_{JA}	Junction-to-free air	2S2P	50	0.00
Psi_{JT}	Junction-to-package top	2S2P	0.49	0.00
Psi_{JB}	Junction-to-board	2S2P	37.4	0.00

(1) These measurements were conducted in a JEDEC-defined 1S0P/2S2P system and will change based on environment as well as application. For more information, see these EIA/JEDEC standards – EIA/JESD51-2, *Integrated Circuits Thermal Test Method Environment Conditions - Natural Convection (Still Air)* and JESD51-7, *High Effective Thermal Conductivity Test Board for Leaded Surface Mount Packages*.
(2) m/s = meters per second

5.6 Power-On Hours

Over Operating Case Temperature Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)

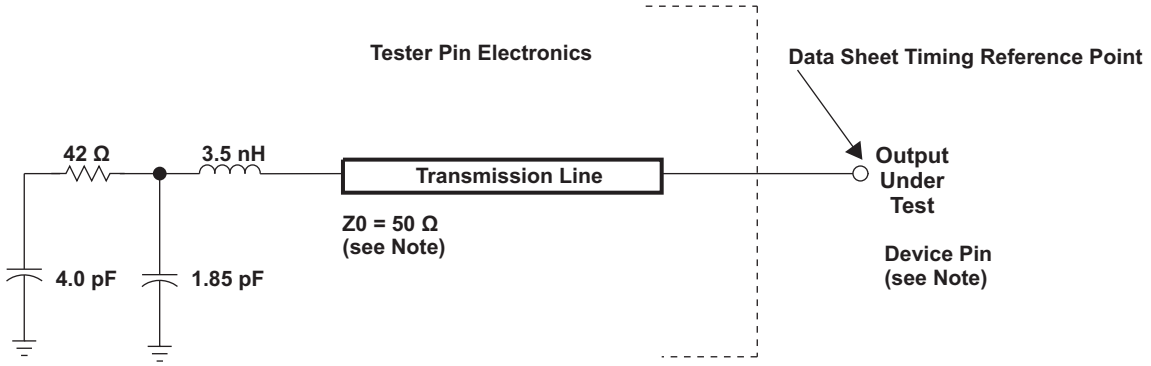
Device Operating Life Power-On Hours (POH) (1)	DSP Operating Frequency (SYSCLK) ≤100 MHz	<70 °C	100,000 POH

(1) This information is provided solely for your convenience and does not extend or modify the warranty provided under TI's standard terms and conditions for TI semiconductor products.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7 Timing and Switching Characteristics

5.7.1 Parameter Information



NOTE: The data sheet provides timing at the device pin. For output timing analysis, the tester pin electronics and its transmission line effects must be taken into account. A transmission line with a delay of 2 ns can be used to produce the desired transmission line effect. The transmission line is intended as a load only. It is not necessary to add or subtract the transmission line delay (2 ns) from the data sheet timings.

Input requirements in this data sheet are tested with an input slew rate of < 4 Volts per nanosecond (4 V/ns) at the device pin.

Figure 5-1. 3.3-V Test Load Circuit for AC Timing Measurements

The load capacitance value stated is only for characterization and measurement of AC timing signals. This load capacitance value does not indicate the maximum load the device is capable of driving.

5.7.1.1 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.75-V, and 3.3-V Signal Transition Levels

All rise and fall transition timing parameters are referenced to V_{IL} MAX and V_{IH} MIN for input clocks, V_{OL} MAX and V_{OH} MIN for output clocks.

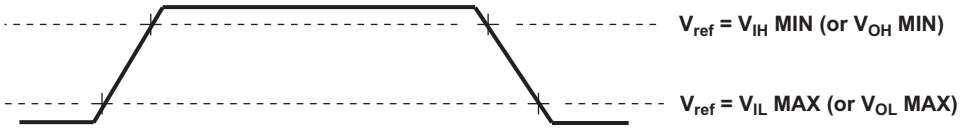


Figure 5-2. Rise and Fall Transition Time Voltage Reference Levels

5.7.1.2 3.3-V Signal Transition Rates

All timings are tested with an input edge rate of 4 volts per nanosecond (4 V/ns).

5.7.1.3 Timing Parameters and Board Routing Analysis

The timing parameter values specified in this data manual do *not* include delays by board routing. As a good board design practice, such delays must *always* be taken into account. Timing values may be adjusted by increasing or decreasing such delays. TI recommends utilizing the available I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) models to analyze the timing characteristics correctly. To properly use IBIS models to attain accurate timing analysis for a given system, see the *Using IBIS Models for Timing Analysis* application report (literature number SPRA839). If needed, external logic hardware such as buffers may be used to compensate any timing differences.

5.7.2 Power Supplies

5.7.2.1 Power Considerations for C5535 and C5534

The device provides several means of managing power consumption.

To minimize power consumption, the device divides its circuits into nine main isolated supply domains:

- LDOI (LDOs and Bandgap Power Supply)
- Analog POR, SAR, and PLL (V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL}) (2)
- RTC Core (CV_{DDRTC})

  Note: CV_{DDRTC} must always be powered by an external power source and none of the on-chip LDOs can be used to power CV_{DDRTC}.
- Digital Core (CV_{DD})
- USB Core (USB_ V_{DD1P3} and USB_V_{DDA1P3})
- USB PHY and USB PLL (USB_V_{DDOSC}, USB_V_{DDA3P3}, and USB_V_{DDPLL})
- RTC I/O (DV_{DDRTC})
- Rest of the I/O (DV_{DDIO})

5.7.2.1.1 LDO Configuration

The device includes Low-Dropout Regulators (LDOs) which can be used to regulate the power supplies of the analog PLL and SAR ADC and Power Management (ANA_LDO), Digital Core (DSP_LDO), and USB Core (USB_LDO).

These LDOs are controlled by a combination of pin configuration and register settings. For more detailed information see the following sections.

5.7.2.1.1.1 LDO Inputs

The LDOI pins (B10, B14, C14) provide power to the internal Analog LDO, DSP LDO, USB LDO, the bandgap reference generator, and some I/O input pins, and can range from 1.8 V to 3.6 V. The bandgap provides accurate voltage and current references to the POR, LDOs, PLL, and SAR ; therefore, for proper device operation, power **must** always be applied to the LDOI pins even if the LDO outputs are ***not*** used.

5.7.2.1.1.2 LDO Outputs

The ANA_LDOO pin (B9) is the output of the internal ANA_LDO and can provide regulated 1.3 V power of up to 4 mA. The ANA_LDOO pin is intended to be connected, on the board, to the V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL} pins to provide a regulated 1.3 V to the 10-bit SAR ADC, Power Management Circuits and System PLL. V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL} may be powered by this LDO output, which is recommended, to take advantage of the device's power management techniques, or by an external power supply. The ANA_LDO cannot be disabled individually (see Section 5.7.2.1.1.3, *LDO Control*).

The DSP_LDOO pin (A13) is the output of the internal DSP_LDO and provides software-selectable regulated 1.3 V or regulated 1.05 V power of up to 250 mA. The DSP_LDOO pin is intended to be connected, on the board, to the CV_{DD} pins. In this configuration, the DSP_LDO_EN pin must be tied to the board V_{SS}, thus enabling the DSP_LDO. Optionally, the CV_{DD} pins may be powered by an external power supply; in this configuration the DSP_LDO_EN pin must be tied (high) to LDOI, disabling DSP_LDO. The DSP_LDO_EN also affects how reset is generated to the chip (for more details, see the DSP_LDO_EN pin description in Table 4-15, *Regulators and Power Management Signal Descriptions*). When the DSP_LDO is disabled, its output pin is in a high-impedance state. Note: DSP_LDO_EN is ***not*** intended to be changed dynamically.

When DSP_LDO comes out of reset, it is enabled to 1.3 V for the bootloader to operate. For the 50-MHz devices, DSP_LDO must be programmed to 1.05 V to match the core voltage, CV_{DD}, for proper operation after reset.

(2) SAR applies to only TMS320C5535.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

The USB_LDOO pin (D13) is the output of the internal USB_LDO and provides regulated 1.3 V, software-switchable (on and off) power of up to 25 mA. The USB_LDOO pin is intended to be connected, on the board, to the USB_V_{DD1P3} and USB_V_{DDA1P3} pins to provide power to portions of the USB. Optionally, the USB_V_{DD1P3} and USB_V_{DDA1P3} may be powered by an external power supply and the USB_LDO can be left disabled. When the USB_LDO is disabled, its output pin is in a high-impedance state.

5.7.2.1.1.3 LDO Control

All LDOs can be simultaneously disabled via software by writing to either the BG_PD bit or the LDO_PD bit in the RTCPMGT register (see Figure 5-3). When the LDOs are disabled via this mechanism, the only way to re-enable them is by asserting the WAKEUP signal pin (which must also have been previously enabled to allow wakeup), *or* by a previously enabled and configured RTC alarm, *or* by cycling power to the CV_{DDRTC} pin.

ANA_LDO: The ANA_LDO is only disabled by the BG_PD and the LDO_PD mechanism described above. Otherwise, it is always enabled.

DSP_LDO: The DSP_LDO can be statically disabled by the $\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ pin as described in Section 5.7.2.1.1.2, *LDO Outputs*. The DSP_LDO can be also dynamically disabled via the BG_PD and the LDO_PD mechanism described above. The DSP_LDO can change its output voltage dynamically by software via the DSP_LDO_V bit in the LDOCNTL register (see Figure 5-4). The DSP_LDO output voltage is set to 1.3 V at reset.

For the 50 -MHz devices, DSP_LDO must be programmed to 1.05 V to match the core voltage, CV_{DD}, for proper operation after reset.

USB_LDO: The USB_LDO can be independently and dynamically enabled or disabled by software via the USB_LDO_EN bit in the LDOCNTL register (see Figure 5-4). The USB _LDO is disabled at reset.

Table 5-3 shows the ON and OFF control of each LDO and its register control bit configurations.

Figure 5-3. RTC Power Management Register (RTCPMGT) [1930h]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Reserved							
R-0							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved			WU_DOUT	WU_DIR	BG_PD	LDO_PD	RTCCLKOUTEN
			R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

Table 5-1. RTCPMGT Register Bit Descriptions

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
15:5	RESERVED	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
4	WU_DOUT	Wakeup output, active low, open-drain. 0 = WAKEUP pin driven low. 1 = WAKEUP pin is in high-impedance (Hi-Z).
3	WU_DIR	Wakeup pin direction control. 0 = WAKEUP pin configured as a input. 1 = WAKEUP pin configured as a output. Note: When the WAKEUP pin is configured as an input, it is active high. When the WAKEUP pin is configured as an output, is an open-drain that is active low and must be externally pulled-up via a 10-kΩ resistor to DV_{DDRTC}. WU_DIR must be configured as an input to allow the WAKEUP pin to wake the device up from idle modes.
2	BG_PD	Bandgap, on-chip LDOs, and the analog POR power down bit. This bit shuts down the on-chip LDOs (ANA_LDO, DSP_LDO, and USB_LDO), the Analog POR, and Bandgap reference. BG_PD and LDO_PD are only intended to be used when the internal LDOs supply power to the chip. If the internal LDOs are bypassed and not used then the BG_PD and LDO_PD power down mechanisms should not be used since POR gets powered down and the POWERGOOD signal is not generated properly. After this bit is asserted, the on-chip LDOs, Analog POR, and the Bandgap reference can be re-enabled by the WAKEUP pin (high) or the RTC alarm interrupt. The Bandgap circuit will take about 100 msec to charge the external 0.1 µF capacitor via the internal 326-kΩ resistor. 0 = On-chip LDOs, Analog POR, and Bandgap reference are enabled. 1 = On-chip LDOs, Analog POR, and Bandgap reference are disabled (shutdown).
1	LDO_PD	On-chip LDOs and Analog POR power down bit. This bit shuts down the on-chip LDOs (ANA_LDO, DSP_LDO, and USB_LDO) and the Analog POR. BG_PD and LDO_PD are only intended to be used when the internal LDOs supply power to the chip. If the internal LDOs are bypassed and not used then the BG_PD and LDO_PD power down mechanisms should not be used since POR gets powered down and the POWERGOOD signal is not generated properly. After this bit is asserted, the on-chip LDOs and Analog POR can be re-enabled by the WAKEUP pin (high) or the RTC alarm interrupt. This bit keeps the Bandgap reference turned on to allow a faster wake-up time with the expense power consumption of the Bandgap reference. 0 = On-chip LDOs and Analog POR are enabled. 1 = On-chip LDOs and Analog POR are disabled (shutdown).
0	RTCCLKOUTEN	Clockout output enable bit. 0 = Clock output disabled. 1 = Clock output enabled.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 5-4. LDO Control Register (LDOCNTL) [7004h]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Reserved							
R-0							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved						DSP_LDO_V	USB_LDO_EN
R-0						R/W-0	R/W-0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

Table 5-2. LDOCNTL Register Bit Descriptions

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
15:2	Reserved	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
1	DSP_LDO_V	DSP_LDO voltage select bit. 0 = DSP_LDOO is regulated to 1.3 V. 1 = DSP_LDOO is regulated to 1.05 V Note: For the 50 -MHz devices, DSP_LDO must be programmed to 1.05 V to match the core voltage, CV_{DD}, for proper operation after reset.
0	USB_LDO_EN	USB_LDO enable bit. 0 = USB_LDO output is disabled. USB_LDOO pin is placed in high-impedance (Hi-Z) state. 1 = USB_LDO output is enabled. USB_LDOO is regulated to 1.3 V.

Table 5-3. LDO Controls Matrix

RTCPMGT Register (1930h)		LDOCNTL Register (7004h)	$\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ (Pin C13)	ANA_LDO	DSP_LDO	USB_LDO
BG_PD Bit	LDO_PD Bit	USB_LDO_EN Bit				
1	Don't Care	Don't Care	Don't Care	OFF	OFF	OFF
Don't Care	1	Don't Care	Don't Care	OFF	OFF	OFF
0	0	0	Low	ON	ON	OFF
0	0	0	High	ON	OFF	OFF
0	0	1	Low	ON	ON	ON

5.7.2.2 Power Considerations for C5533

The device provides several means of managing power consumption.

To minimize power consumption, the device divides its circuits into nine main isolated supply domains:

- LDOI (LDOs and Bandgap Power Supply)
- Analog POR and PLL (V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL})
- RTC Core (CV_{DDRTC})
- Digital Core (CV_{DD})
- USB Core (USB_ V_{DD1P3} and USB_V_{DDA1P3})
- USB PHY and USB PLL (USB_V_{DDOSC}, USB_V_{DDA3P3}, and USB_V_{DDPLL})
- RTC I/O (DV_{DDRTC})
- Rest of the I/O (DV_{DDIO})

5.7.2.2.1 LDO Configuration

The device includes two Low-Dropout Regulators (LDOs) which can be used to regulate the power supplies of the analog PLL and Power Management (ANA_LDO) and USB Core (USB_LDO).

These LDOs are controlled by a combination of pin configuration and register settings. For more detailed information see the following sections.

5.7.2.2.1.1 LDO Inputs

The LDOI pins (B10, B14, C14) provide power to the internal Analog and USB LDOs, the bandgap reference generator, and some I/O input pins, and can range from 1.8 V to 3.6 V. The bandgap provides accurate voltage and current references to the POR, LDOs, and PLL; therefore, for proper device operation, power **must** always be applied to the LDOI pins even if the LDO outputs are ***not*** used.

5.7.2.2.1.2 LDO Outputs

The ANA_LDOO pin (B9) is the output of the internal ANA_LDO and can provide regulated 1.3 V power of up to 4 mA. The ANA_LDOO pin is intended to be connected, on the board, to the V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL} pins to provide a regulated 1.3 V to the Power Management Circuits and System PLL. V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL} may be powered by this LDO output, which is recommended, to take advantage of the device's power management techniques, or by an external power supply. The ANA_LDO cannot be disabled individually (see Section 5.7.2.1.1.3, *LDO Control*).

The USB_LDOO pin (D13) is the output of the internal USB_LDO and provides regulated 1.3 V, software-switchable (on and off) power of up to 25 mA. The USB_LDOO pin is intended to be connected, on the board, to the USB_V_{DD1P3} and USB_V_{DDA1P3} pins to provide power to portions of the USB. Optionally, the USB_V_{DD1P3} and USB_V_{DDA1P3} may be powered by an external power supply and the USB_LDO can be left disabled. When the USB_LDO is disabled, its output pin is in a high-impedance state.

5.7.2.2.1.3 LDO Control

Both LDOs can be simultaneously disabled via software by writing to either the BG_PD bit or the LDO_PD bit in the RTCPMGT register (see Figure 5-3). When the LDOs are disabled via this mechanism, the only way to re-enable them is by asserting the WAKEUP signal pin (which must also have been previously enabled to allow wakeup), *or* by a previously enabled and configured RTC alarm, *or* by cycling power to the CV_{DDRTC} pin.

ANA_LDO: The ANA_LDO is only disabled by the BG_PD and the LDO_PD mechanism described above. Otherwise, it is always enabled.

USB_LDO: The USB_LDO can be independently and dynamically enabled or disabled by software via the USB_LDO_EN bit in the LDOCNTL register (see Figure 5-4). The USB _LDO is disabled at reset.

Table 5-3 shows the ON and OFF control of each LDO and its register control bit configurations.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 5-5. RTC Power Management Register (RTCPMGT) [1930h]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Reserved							
R-0							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved			WU_DOUT	WU_DIR	BG_PD	LDO_PD	RTCCLKOUTEN
			R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

Table 5-4. RTCPMGT Register Bit Descriptions

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
15:5	RESERVED	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
4	WU_DOUT	Wakeup output, active low, open-drain. 0 = WAKEUP pin driven low. 1 = WAKEUP pin is in high-impedance (Hi-Z).
3	WU_DIR	Wakeup pin direction control. 0 = WAKEUP pin configured as a input. 1 = WAKEUP pin configured as a output. Note: When the WAKEUP pin is configured as an input, it is active high. When the WAKEUP pin is configured as an output, is an open-drain that is active low and must be externally pulled-up via a 10-kΩ resistor to DV_{DDRTC}. WU_DIR must be configured as an input to allow the WAKEUP pin to wake the device up from idle modes.
2	BG_PD	Bandgap, on-chip LDOs, and the analog POR power down bit. This bit shuts down the on-chip LDOs (ANA_LDO and USB_LDO), the Analog POR, and Bandgap reference. BG_PD and LDO_PD are only intended to be used when the internal LDOs supply power to the chip. If the internal LDOs are bypassed and not used then the BG_PD and LDO_PD power down mechanisms should not be used since POR gets powered down and the POWERGOOD signal is not generated properly. After this bit is asserted, the on-chip LDOs, Analog POR, and the Bandgap reference can be re-enabled by the WAKEUP pin (high) or the RTC alarm interrupt. The Bandgap circuit will take about 100 msec to charge the external 0.1 uF capacitor via the internal 326-kΩ resistor. 0 = On-chip LDOs, Analog POR, and Bandgap reference are enabled. 1 = On-chip LDOs, Analog POR, and Bandgap reference are disabled (shutdown).
1	LDO_PD	On-chip LDOs and Analog POR power down bit. This bit shuts down the on-chip LDOs (ANA_LDO and USB_LDO) and the Analog POR. BG_PD and LDO_PD are only intended to be used when the internal LDOs supply power to the chip. If the internal LDOs are bypassed and not used then the BG_PD and LDO_PD power down mechanisms should not be used since POR gets powered down and the POWERGOOD signal is not generated properly. After this bit is asserted, the on-chip LDOs and Analog POR can be re-enabled by the WAKEUP pin (high) or the RTC alarm interrupt. This bit keeps the Bandgap reference turned on to allow a faster wake-up time with the expense power consumption of the Bandgap reference. 0 = On-chip LDOs and Analog POR are enabled. 1 = On-chip LDOs and Analog POR are disabled (shutdown).
0	RTCCLKOUTEN	Clockout output enable bit. 0 = Clock output disabled. 1 = Clock output enabled.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 5-6. LDO Control Register (LDOCNTL) [7004h]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Reserved							
R-0							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved							USB_LDO_EN
R-0							R/W-0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

Table 5-5. LDOCNTL Register Bit Descriptions

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
15:1	RESERVED	Reserved. Read-only. Writes have no effect.
0	USB_LDO_EN	USB_LDO enable bit. 0 = USB_LDO output is disabled. USB_LDOO pin is placed in high-impedance (Hi-Z) state. 1 = USB_LDO output is enabled. USB_LDOO is regulated to 1.3 V.

Table 5-6. LDO Controls Matrix

RTCPMGT Register (1930h)		LDOCNTL Register (7004h)	$\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ (Pin C13)	ANA_LDO	USB_LDO
BG_PD Bit	LDO_PD Bit	USB_LDO_EN Bit			
1	Don't Care	Don't Care	High	OFF	OFF
Don't Care	1	Don't Care	High	OFF	OFF
0	0	0	High	ON	OFF
0	0	0	High	ON	OFF
0	0	1	High	ON	ON

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.2.3 Power Considerations for C5532

The device provides several means of managing power consumption.

To minimize power consumption, the device divides its circuits into nine main isolated supply domains:

- LDOI (ANA_LDO and Bandgap Power Supply)
- Analog POR and PLL (V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL})
- RTC Core (CV_{DDRTC})
- Digital Core (CV_{DD})
- RTC I/O (DV_{DDRTC})
- Rest of the I/O (DV_{DDIO})

5.7.2.3.1 LDO Configuration

The device includes one Low-Dropout Regulators (LDO) which can be used to regulate the power supplies of the analog PLL.

5.7.2.3.2 LDO Inputs

The LDOI pins (B10, B14, C14) provide power to the internal Analog LDO, the bandgap reference generator, and some I/O input pins, and can range from 1.8 V to 3.6 V. The bandgap provides accurate voltage and current references to the LDO PLL; therefore, for proper device operation, power must always be applied to the LDOI pins even if the LDO output is not used.

5.7.2.3.3 LDO Outputs

The ANA_LDOO pin (B9) is the output of the internal ANA_LDO and can provide regulated 1.3 V power of up to 4 mA. The ANA_LDOO pin is intended to be connected, on the board, to the VDDA_ANA and VDDA_PLL pins to provide a regulated 1.3 V to the System PLL. VDDA_ANA and VDDA_PLL may be powered by this LDO output. However, when VDDA_PLL requires 1.4 V, VDDA_PLL must be powered externally and ANA_LDO output can provide a regulated 1.3 V, but only to VDDA_ANA, not both.

NOTE

The DSP_LDOO is not supported on TMS320C5532. However, DSP_LDO can be enabled to support the RTC only mode (see Section 5.7.11.1, *RTC Only Mode*, for details). Otherwise, DSP_LDO must be disabled on this device and the DSP_LDO output pin must be left unconnected. The USB_LDOO is **not** supported on this device, so the USB_LDO must be left disabled. USB_LDO is disabled at reset, so it does not require any action to disable the USB_LDO. When the USB_LDO is disabled, the USB_LDOO pin is in a high-impedance (Hi-Z) state and must be left unconnected.

5.7.2.4 Power-Supply Sequencing

NOTE

The external reset signal on the $\overline{RESET}$ pin must be held low until all of the power supplies reach their operating voltage conditions.

The device includes four core voltage-level supplies (CV_{DD}, CV_{DDRTC}, USB_V_{DD1P3}, USB_V_{DDA1P3}), and four I/O supplies (DV_{DDIO}, DV_{DDRTC}, USB_V_{DDOSC}, and USB_V_{DDA3P3}).

Some TI power-supply devices include features that facilitate power sequencing—for example, Auto-Track and Slow-Start and Enable features. For more information regarding TI's power management products and suggested devices to power TI DSPs, visit www.ti.com/processorpower.

The device does not require a specific power-up sequence. However, if the DSP_LDO is disabled (DSP_LDO_EN = high) and an external regulator supplies power to the CPU Core (CV_{DD}), the external reset signal (RESET) must be held asserted until all of the supply voltages reach their valid operating ranges.

The I/O design allows either the core supplies (CV_{DD}, CV_{DDRTC} , USB_V_{DD1P3}, USB_V_{DDA1P3}) or the I/O supplies (DV_{DDIO}, DV_{DDRTC} , USB_V_{DDOSC}, and USB_V_{DDA3P3}) to be powered up for an indefinite period of time while the other supply is not powered if the following constraints are met:

1. All maximum ratings and recommended operating conditions are satisfied.
2. All warnings about exposure to maximum rated and recommended conditions, particularly junction temperature are satisfied. These apply to power transitions as well as normal operation.
3. Bus contention while core supplies are powered must be limited to 100 hours over the projected lifetime of the device.
4. Bus contention while core supplies are powered down does not violate the absolute maximum ratings.

If the USB subsystem is used, the subsystem must be powered up in the following sequence:

1. USB_V_{DDA1P3} and USB_V_{DD1P3}
2. USB_V_{DDA3P3}
3. USB_V_{BUS}

If the USB subsystem is not used, the following can be powered off:

- USB Core
  - USB_V_{DD1P3}
  - USB_V_{DDA1P3}
- USB PHY and I/O Level Supplies
  - USB_V_{DDOSC}
  - USB_V_{DDA3P3}
  - USB_V_{DDPLL}

A supply bus is powered up when the voltage is within the recommended operating range. The supply bus is powered down when the voltage is below that range, either stable or while in transition.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.2.5 Digital I/O Behavior When Core Power (CV_{DD}) is Down

With some exceptions (listed below), all digital I/O pins on the device have special features to allow powering down of the Digital Core Domain (CV_{DD}) without causing I/O contentions or floating inputs at the pins (see Figure 5-7). The device asserts the internal signal called HHV high when power has been removed from the Digital Core Domain (CV_{DD}). Asserting the internal HHV signal causes the following conditions to occur in any order:

- All output pin strong drivers to go to the high-impedance (Hi-Z) state
- Weak bus holders to be enabled to hold the pin at a valid high or low
- The internal pullups or pulldowns (IPUs and IPDs) on the I/O pins will be disabled

The exception pins that ***do not*** have this special feature are:

- Pins driven by the CV_{DDRTC} Power Domain [This power domain is "Always On"; therefore, the pins driven by CV_{DDRTC} *do not* need these special features]:
  - RTC_XI, RTC_XO, RTC_CLKOUT, and WAKEUP
- USB Pins:
  - USB_DP, USB_DM, USB_R1, USB_VBUS, USB_MXI, and USB_MXO
- Pins for the Analog Block:
  - GPAIN[3:0], $\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ and BG_CAP

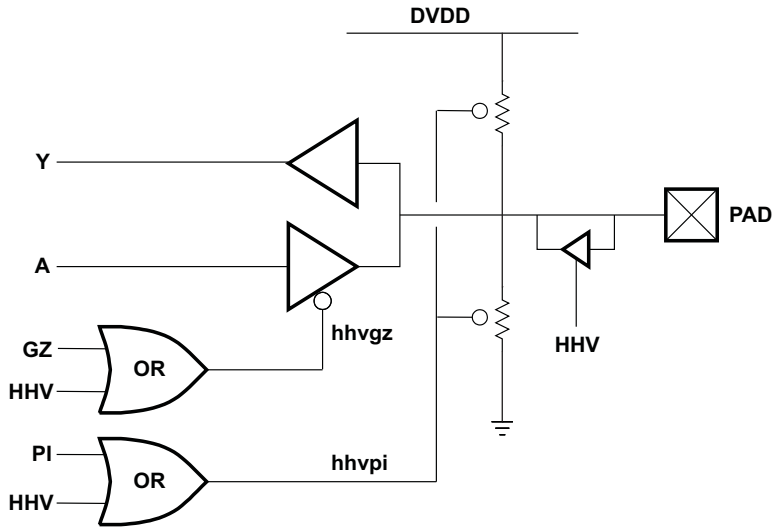


Figure 5-7. Bus Holder I/O Circuit

NOTE

Figure 5-7 shows both a pullup and pulldown but pins have only one, not both.

PI = Pullup and pulldown Inhibit

GZ = Output Enable (active low)

HHV = Described in Section 5.7.2.5

5.7.2.6 Power-Supply Design Considerations

Core and I/O supply voltage regulators should be located close to the DSP (or DSP array) to minimize inductance and resistance in the power delivery path. Additionally, when designing for high-performance applications utilizing the device, the PC board should include separate power planes for core, I/O, V_{DDA_ANA} and V_{DDA_PLL} (which can share the same PCB power plane), and ground; all bypassed with high–quality low–ESL and ESR capacitors.

5.7.2.7 Power-Supply Decoupling

In order to properly decouple the supply planes from system noise, place capacitors (caps) as close as possible to the device. These caps need to be no more than 1.25 cm maximum distance from the device power pins to be effective. Physically smaller caps, such as 0402, are better but need to be evaluated from a yield and manufacturing point-of-view. Parasitic inductance limits the effectiveness of the decoupling capacitors, therefore physically smaller capacitors must be used while maintaining the largest available capacitance value.

Larger caps for each supply can be placed further away for bulk decoupling. Large bulk caps (on the order of 10 µF) should be furthest away, but still as close as possible. Large caps for each supply should be placed outside of the BGA footprint.

As with the selection of any component, verification of capacitor availability over the product's production lifetime must be considered.

The recommended decoupling capacitance for the DSP core supplies should be 1 µF in parallel with 0.01-µF capacitor per supply pin.

5.7.2.8 LDO Input Decoupling

The LDO inputs should follow the same decoupling guidelines as other power-supply pins above.

5.7.2.9 LDO Output Decoupling

The LDO circuits implement a voltage feedback control system which has been designed to optimize gain and stability tradeoffs. As such, there are design assumptions for the amount of capacitance on the LDO outputs. For proper device operation, the following external decoupling capacitors must be used when the on-chip LDOs are enabled:

- ANA_LDOO– 1µF
- DSP_LDOO – 5µF ~ 10µF
- USB_LDOO – 1µF ~ 2µF

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.3 Reset

The device has two main types of reset: hardware reset and software reset.

Hardware reset is responsible for initializing all key states of the device. The hardware reset occurs whenever the RESET pin is asserted or when the internal power-on-reset (POR) circuit deasserts an internal signal called POWERGOOD. The device's internal POR is a voltage comparator that monitors the DSP_LDOO pin voltage and generates the internal POWERGOOD signal when the DSP_LDO is enabled externally by the DSP_LDO_EN pin. POWERGOOD is asserted when the DSP_LDOO voltage is above a minimum threshold voltage provided by the bandgap. When the DSP_LDO is disabled (DSP_LDO_EN is high), the internal voltage comparator becomes inactive, and the POWERGOOD signal logic level is immediately set high. The RESET pin and the POWERGOOD signal are internally combined with a logical AND gate to produce an (active low) hardware reset (see Figure 5-8, *Power-On Reset Timing Requirements* and Figure 5-9, *Reset Timing Requirements*).

There are two types of software reset: the CPU's software reset instruction and the software control of the peripheral reset signals. For more information on the CPU's software reset instruction, see the *TMS320C55x CPU 3.0 CPU* Reference Guide (literature number: SWPU073). In all the device documentation, all references to "reset" refer to hardware reset. Any references to software reset will explicitly state software reset.

The device RTC has one additional type of reset, a power-on-reset (POR) for the registers in the RTC core. This POR monitors the voltage of CV_{DDRTC} and resets the RTC registers when power is first applied to the RTC core.

5.7.3.1 Power-On Reset (POR) Circuits

The device includes two power-on reset (POR) circuits, one for the RTC (RTC POR) and another for the rest of the chip (MAIN POR).

5.7.3.1.1 RTC Power-On Reset (POR)

The RTC POR ensures that the flip-flops in the CV_{DDRTC} power domain have an initial state upon powerup. In particular, the RTCNOPWR register is reset by this POR and is used to indicate that the RTC time registers need to be initialized with the current time and date when power is first applied.

5.7.3.1.2 Main Power-On Reset (POR)

The device includes an analog power-on reset (POR) circuit that keeps the DSP in reset until specific voltages have reached predetermined levels. When the DSP_LDO is enabled externally by the DSP_LDO_EN pin, the output of the POR circuit, POWERGOOD, is held low until the following conditions are satisfied:

- LDOI is powered and the bandgap is active for at least approximately 8 ms
- VDD_ANA is powered for at least approximately 4 ms
- DSP_LDOO is above a threshold of approximately 950 mV

Note: The POR comparator has hysteresis, so the threshold voltage becomes approximately 850 mV after POWERGOOD signal is set high.

Once these conditions are met, the internal POWERGOOD signal is set high. The POWERGOOD signal is internally combined with the RESET pin signal, via an AND-gate, to produce the DSP subsystem's global reset. This global reset is the hardware reset for the whole chip, except the RTC. When the global reset is deasserted (high), the boot sequence starts. For more detailed information on the boot sequence, see Section 6.4.1, *Boot Sequence*.

When the DSP_LDO is disabled (DSP_LDO_EN pin = 1), the voltage monitoring on the DSP_LDOO pin is de-activated and the POWERGOOD signal is immediately set high. The RESET pin will be the sole source of hardware reset.

5.7.3.1.3 Reset Pin ($\overline{RESET}$)

The device can receive an external reset signal on the $\overline{RESET}$ pin. As specified above in Section 5.7.3.1.2, *Main Power-On Reset*, the $\overline{RESET}$ pin is combined with the internal POWERGOOD signal, that is generated by the MAIN POR, via an AND-gate. The output of the AND gate provides the hardware reset to the chip. The $\overline{RESET}$ pin may be tied high and the MAIN POR can provide the hardware reset in case DSP_LDO is enabled ($\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$ = 0), but an external hardware reset must be provided via the $\overline{RESET}$ pin when the DSP_LDO is disabled ($\overline{DSP_LDO_EN}$ = 1).

Once the hardware reset is applied, the system clock generator is enabled and the DSP starts the boot sequence. For more information on the boot sequence, see Section 6.4.1, *Boot Sequence*.

5.7.3.2 Pin Behavior at Reset

During normal operation, pins are controlled by the respective peripheral selected in the External Bus Selection Register (EBSR) register. During power-on reset and reset, the behavior of the output pins changes and is categorized as follows:

- **High Group:** LCD_RS/SPI_CS3
- **Low Group:** LCD_EN_RDB/SPI_CLK, SD0_CLK/I2S0_CLK/GP[0], SD1_CLK/I2S1_CLK/GP[6]
- **Z Group:** EMU[1:0], SCL, SDA, LCD_D[0]/SPI_RX, LCD_D[1]/SPI_TX, LCD_D[10]/I2S2_RX/GP[20]/SPI_RX, LCD_D[11]/I2S2_DX/GP[27]/SPI_TX, LCD_D[12]/UART_RTS/GP[28]/I2S3_CLK, LCD_D[13]/UART_CTS/GP[29]/I2S3_FS, LCD_D[14]/UART_RXD/GP[30]/I2S3_RX, LCD_D[15]/UART_TXD/GP[31]/I2S3_DX, LCD_D[2]/GP[12], LCD_D[3]/GP[13], LCD_D[4]/GP[14], LCD_D[5]/GP[15], LCD_D[6]/GP[16], LCD_D[7]/GP[17], LCD_D[8]/I2S2_CLK/GP[18]/SPI_CLK, LCD_D[9] I2S2_FS/GP[19]/SPI_CS0, RTC_CLKOUT, SD0_CMD/I2S0_FS/GP[1], SD0_D0/I2S0_DX/GP[2], SD0_D1/I2S0_RX/GP[3], SD0_D2/GP[4], SD0_D3/GP[5], SD1_CMD/I2S1_FS/GP[7], SD1_D0/I2S1_DX/GP[8], SD1_D1/I2S1_RX/GP[9], SD1_D2/GP[10], SD1_D3/GP[11], TDO, WAKEUP
- **CLKOUT Group:** CLKOUT , LCD_CS1_E1/SPI_CS1
- **SYNCH 0→1 Group:** LCD_CS0_E0/SPI_CS0, LCD_RW_WRB/SPI_CS2
- **SYNCH x→1 Group:** XF

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.3.3 Reset Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-7. Timing Requirements for Reset[(1)] (see Figure 5-8 and Figure 5-9)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{w(RSTL)}$	Pulse duration, $\overline{RESET}$ low	3P		3P		ns

(1) P = 1/SYSCLK clock frequency in ns. For example, if SYSCLK = 12 MHz, use P = 83.3 ns. In IDLE3 mode the system clock generator is bypassed and the SYSCLK frequency is equal to either CLKIN or the RTC clock frequency depending on CLK_SEL.

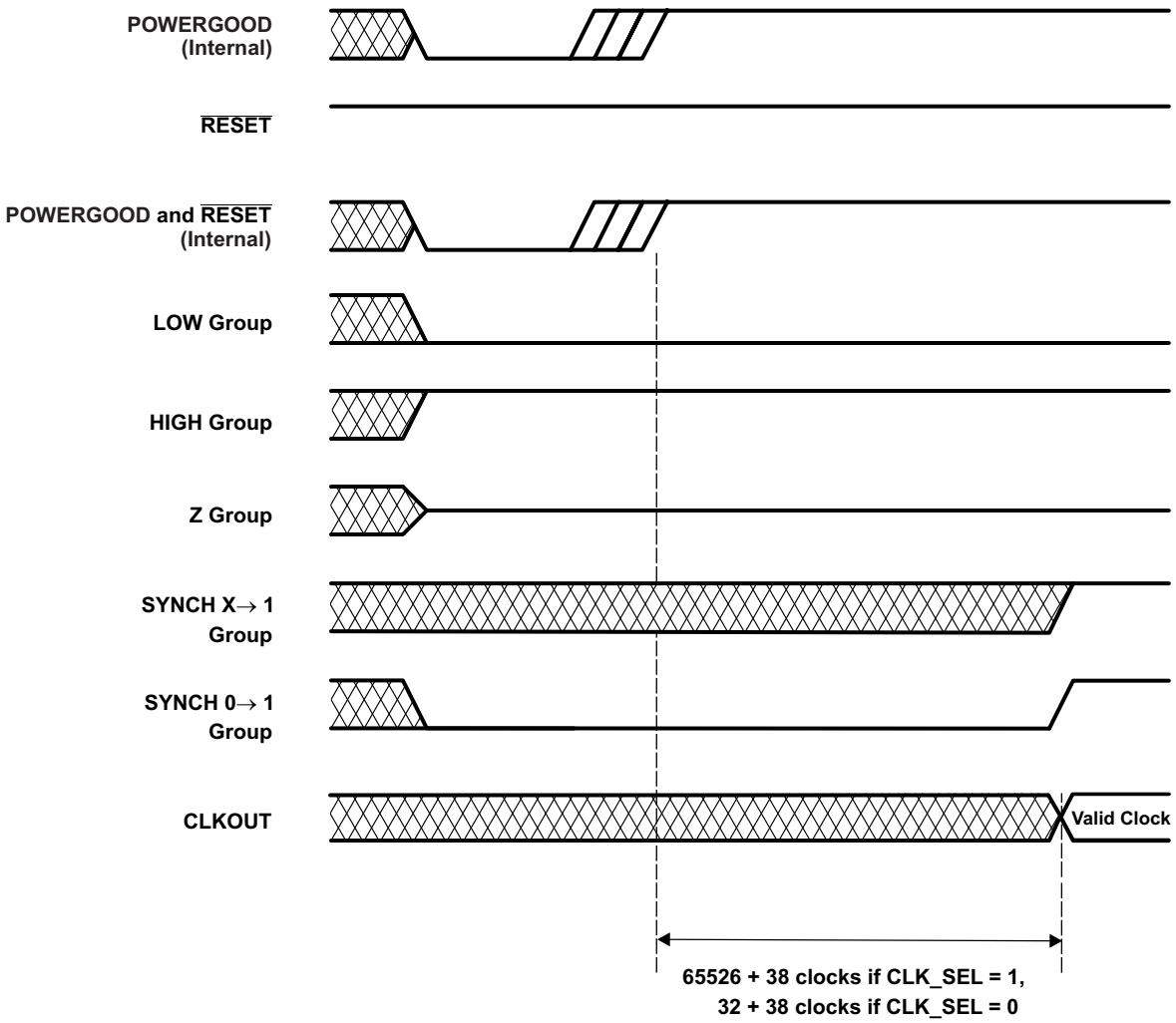


Figure 5-8. Power-On Reset Timing Requirements

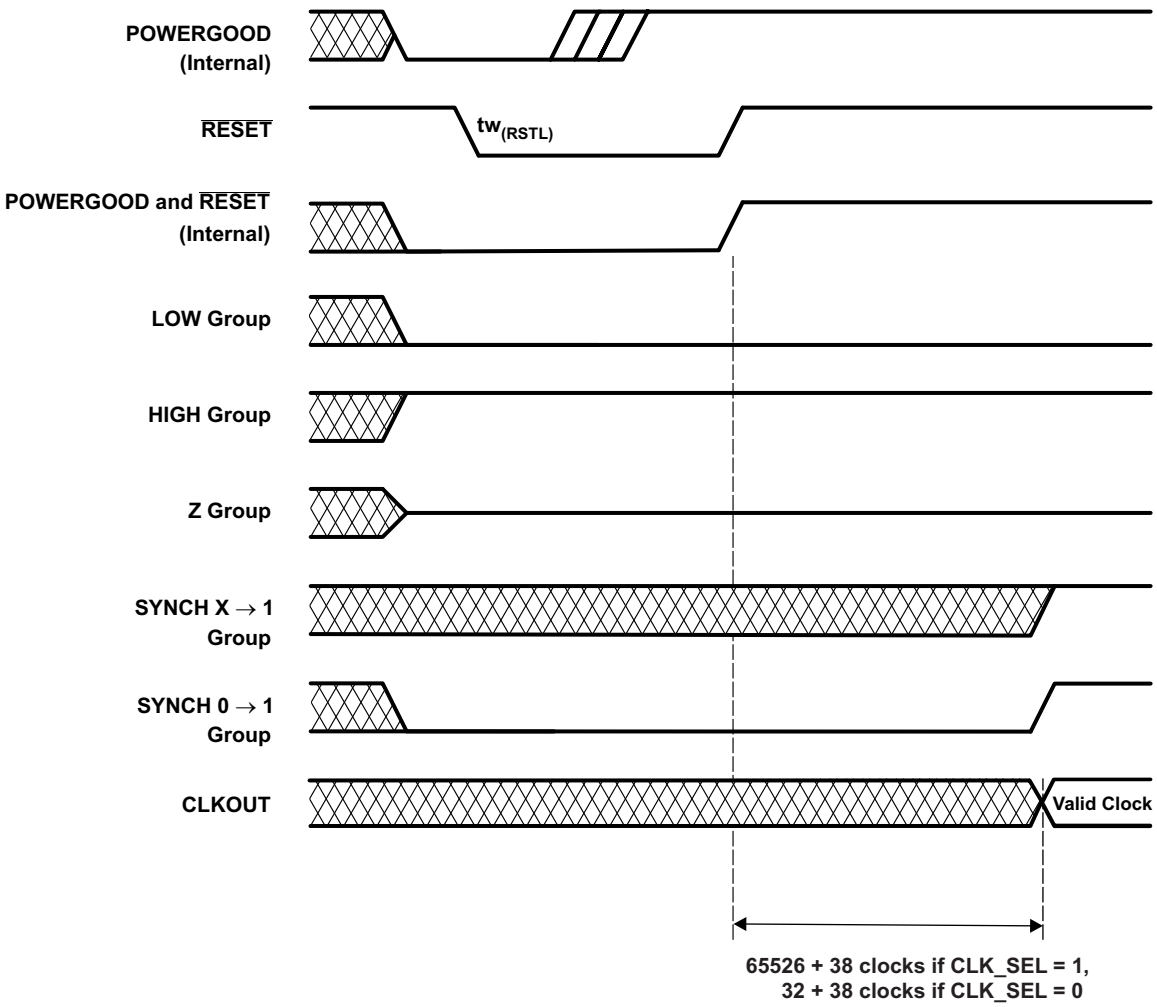


Figure 5-9. Reset Timing Requirements

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.3.4 Configurations at Reset

Some device configurations are determined at reset. The following subsections give more details.

5.7.3.4.1 Device and Peripheral Configurations at Device Reset

Table 5-8 summarizes the device boot and configuration pins that are required to be statically tied high, tied low, or remain unconnected during device operation. For proper device operation, a device reset must be initiated after changing any of these pin functions.

Table 5-8. Default Functions Affected by Device Configuration Pins

CONFIGURATION PINS	SIGNAL NO.	IPU and IPD	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
$\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$	C13	–	DSP_LDO enable input. This signal is ***not*** intended to be dynamically switched. 0 = DSP_LDO is enabled. The internal DSP LDO is enabled to regulate power on the DSP_LDOO pin at either 1.3 V or 1.05 V according to the DSP_LDO_V bit in the LDOCNTL register, see Figure 5-4). At power-on-reset, the internal POR monitors the DSP_LDOO pin voltage and generates the internal POWERGOOD signal when the DSP_LDO voltage is above a minimum threshold voltage. The internal device reset is generated by the AND of POWERGOOD and the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin. **Note:** For the 50-MHz devices, DSP_LDO must be programmed to 1.05 V to match the core voltage, CV_{DD}, for proper operation after reset. 1 = DSP_LDO is disabled and the DSP_LDOO pin is in a high-impedance (Hi-Z) state. The internal voltage monitoring on the DSP_LDOO is bypassed and the internal POWERGOOD signal is immediately set high. The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin will act as the sole reset source for the device. If an external power supply is used to provide power to CV_{DD}, then $\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ must be tied to LDOI, DSP_LDOO must be left unconnected, and the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin must be asserted appropriately for device initialization after powerup. **Note:** To pullup this pin, connect it to the same supply as LDOI pins.
CLK_SEL	D1	–	Clock input select. 0 = 32-kHz on-chip oscillator drives the RTC timer and the system clock generator. CLKIN is ignored. 1 = CLKIN drives the system clock generator and the 32-kHz on-chip oscillator drives only the RTC timer. This pin is ***not*** allowed to change during device operation; it ***must*** be tied to DV_{DDIO} or GND at the board.

For proper device operation, external pullup and pulldown resistors may be required on these device configuration pins. For discussion on situations where external pullup and pulldown resistors are required, see Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*.

This device also has RESERVED pins that need to be configured correctly for proper device operation (statically tied high, tied low, or remain unconnected at all times). For more details on these pins, see Table 4-16, *Reserved and No Connects Signal Descriptions*.

5.7.3.5 Configurations After Reset

The following sections provide details on configuring the device after reset. Multiplexed pin functions are selected by software after reset. For more details on multiplexed pin function control, see Section 4.3, *Pin Multiplexing*.

5.7.3.5.1 External Bus Selection Register (EBSR)

The External Bus Selection Register (EBSR) determines the mapping of the LCD controller, I2S2, I2S3, UART, SPI, and GPIO signals to 21 signals of the external parallel port pins. The EBSR also determines the mapping of the I2S or SD ports to serial port 1 pins and serial port 2 pins. The EBSR register is located at port address 1C00h. Once the bit fields of this register are changed, the routing of the signals takes place on the next CPU clock cycle.

Before modifying the values of the external bus selection register, you must clock gate all affected peripherals through the Peripheral Clock Gating Control Register. After the external bus selection register has been modified, you must reset the peripherals before using them through the Peripheral Software Reset Counter Register.

Figure 5-10. External Bus Selection Register (EBSR) [1C00h]

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Reserved	PPMODE			SP1MODE		SP0MODE	
R-0	R/W-000			R/W-00		R/W-00	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved	Reserved						
R-0	R-0						

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

Table 5-9. EBSR Register Bit Descriptions

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
15	RESERVED	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
14:12	PPMODE	Parallel Port Mode Control Bits. These bits control the pin multiplexing of the LCD Controller, SPI, UART, I2S2, I2S3, and GP[31:27, 20:18] pins on the parallel port. For more details, see Table 4-19, *LCD Controller, SPI, UART, I2S2, I2S3, and GP[31:27, 20:18] Pin Multiplexing*. 000 = Mode 0 (16-bit LCD Controller). All 21 signals of the LCD Bridge module are routed to the 21 external signals of the parallel port. 001 = Mode 1 (SPI, GPIO, UART, and I2S2). 7 signals of the SPI module, 6 GPIO signals, 4 signals of the UART module and 4 signals of the I2S2 module are routed to the 21 external signals of the parallel port. 010 = Mode 2 (8-bit LCD Controller and GPIO). 8 bits of pixel data of the LCD Controller module and 8 GPIO are routed to the 21 external signals of the parallel port. 011 = Mode 3 (8-bit LCD Controller, SPI and I2S3). 8 bits of pixel data of the LCD Controller module, 4 signals of the SPI module and 4 signals of the I2S3 module are routed to the 21 external signals of the parallel port. 100 = Mode 4 (8-bit LCD Controller, I2S2 and UART). 8 bits of pixel data of the LCD Controller module, 4 signals of the I2S2 module and 4 signals of the UART module are routed to the 21 external signals of the parallel port. 101 = Mode 5 (8-bit LCD Controller, SPI and UART). 8 bits of pixel data of the LCD Controller module, 4 signals of the SPI module and 4 signals of the UART module are routed to the 21 external signals of the parallel port. 110 = Mode 6 (SPI, I2S2, I2S3, and GPIO). 7 signals of the SPI module, 4 signals of the I2S2 module, 4 signals of the I2S3 module, and 6 GPIO are routed to the 21 external signals of the parallel port. 111 = Reserved.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-9. EBSR Register Bit Descriptions (continued)

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
11:10	SP1MODE	Serial Port 1 Mode Control Bits. The bits control the pin multiplexing of the SD1, I2S1, and GPIO pins on serial port 1. For more details, see Table 4-20, *SD1, I2S1, and GP[11:6] Pin Multiplexing*. 00 = Mode 0 (SD1). All 6 signals of the SD1 module are routed to the 6 external signals of the serial port 1. 01 = Mode 1 (I2S1 and GP[11:10]). 4 signals of the I2S1 module and 2 GP[11:10] signals are routed to the 6 external signals of the serial port 1. 10 = Mode 2 (GP[11:6]). 6 GPIO signals (GP[11:6]) are routed to the 6 external signals of the serial port 1. 11 = Reserved.
9:8	SP0MODE	Serial Port 0 Mode Control Bits. The bits control the pin multiplexing of the SD0, I2S0, and GPIO pins on serial port 0. For more details, see Section 4.3.3, *SD0, I2S0, and GP[5:0] Pin Multiplexing*. 00 = Mode 0 (SD0). All 6 signals of the SD0 module are routed to the 6 external signals of the serial port 0. 01 = Mode 1 (I2S0 and GP[5:0]). 4 signals of the I2S0 module and 2 GP[5:4] signals are routed to the 6 external signals of the serial port 0. 10 = Mode 2 (GP[5:0]). 6 GPIO signals (GP[5:0]) are routed to the 6 external signals of the serial port 0. 11 = Reserved.
7	RESERVED	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
6	RESERVED	Reserved. Read-only, writes have no effect.
5	RESERVED	Reserved
4	RESERVED	Reserved
3	RESERVED	Reserved
2	RESERVED	Reserved
1	RESERVED	Reserved
0	RESERVED	Reserved

5.7.3.5.2 LDO Control Register [7004h]

When the DSP_LDO is enabled by the $\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ pin [C13], by default, the DSP_LDOO voltage is set to 1.3 V. The DSP_LDOO voltage can be programmed to be either 1.05 V or 1.3 V via the DSP_LDO_V bit (bit 1) in the LDO Control Register (LDOCNTL).

For the 50-MHz devices, DSP_LDO must be programmed to 1.05 V to match the core voltage, CV_{DD}, for proper operation after reset.

At reset, the USB_LDO is turned off. The USB_LDO can be enabled via the USBLDOEN bit (bit 0) in the LDOCNTL register.

For more detailed information on the LDOs, see Section 5.7.2.1.1 *LDO Configuration*.

5.7.3.5.3 USB System Control Registers (USBSCR) [1C32h]

After reset, by default, the CPU performs 16-bit accesses to the USB register and data space. To perform 8-bit accesses to the USB data space, the user must set the BYTEMODE bits to 01b for the "high byte" or 10b for the "low byte" in the USB System Control Register (USBSCR).

5.7.3.5.4 Peripheral Clock Gating Control Registers (PCGCR1 and PCGCR2) [1C02h and 1C03h]

After hardware reset, the DSP executes the on-chip bootloader from ROM. As the bootloader executes, it selectively enables the clock of the peripheral being queried for a valid boot. If a valid boot source is not found, the bootloader disables the clock to that peripheral and moves on to the next peripheral in the boot order. After the boot process is complete, all of the peripheral clocks will be off and all domains in the ICR, except for the CPU domain, will be idled (this includes the MPORT and HWA). The user must enable the clocks to the peripherals and CPU ports that are going to be used. The peripheral clock gating control registers (PCGCR1 and PCGCR2) are used to enable and disable the peripheral clocks.

5.7.3.5.5 Pullup and Pulldown Inhibit Registers (PDINHIBR1, 2, and 3) [1C17h, 1C18h, and 1C19h]

Each internal pullup and pulldown (IPU and IPD) resistor on the device DSP, except for the IPD on $\overline{\text{TRST}}$, can be individually controlled through the IPU and IPD registers (PDINHIBR1 [1C17h] , PDINHIBR2 [1C18h], and PDINHIBR3 [1C19h]). To minimize power consumption, internal pullup or pulldown resistors must be disabled in the presence of an external pullup or pulldown resistor or external driver. Section 5.7.17.1.1, *Pullup and Pulldown Resistors*, describes other situations in which an pullup and pulldown resistors are required.

When CV_{DD} is powered down, pullup and pulldown resistors will be forced disabled and an internal bus-holder will be enabled. For more detailed information, see Section 5.7.2.5, *Digital I/O Behavior When Core Power (CV_{DD}) is Down*.

5.7.3.5.6 Output Slew Rate Control Register (OSRCR) [1C16h]

To provide the lowest power consumption setting, the DSP has configurable slew rate control on the CLKOUT output pin. The output slew rate control register (OSRCR) is used to set a subset of the device I/O pins, namely the CLKOUT pin, to either fast or slow slew rate. The slew rate feature is implemented by staging or delaying turn-on times of the parallel p-channel drive transistors and parallel n-channel drive transistors of the output buffer. In the slow slew rate configuration, the delay is longer, but ultimately the same number of parallel transistors are used to drive the output high or low. Thus, the drive strength is ultimately the same. The slower slew rate control can be used for power savings and has the greatest effect at lower DV_{DDIO} voltages.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.4 Clock Specifications

5.7.4.1 Recommended Clock and Control Signal Transition Behavior

All clocks and control signals ***must*** transition between V_{IH} and V_{IL} (or between V_{IL} and V_{IH}) in a monotonic manner.

5.7.4.2 Clock Considerations

The system clock, which is used by the CPU and most of the DSP peripherals, is controlled by the system clock generator. The system clock generator features a software-programmable PLL multiplier and several dividers. The clock generator accepts an input reference clock from the CLKIN pin or the output clock of the 32.768-kHz real-time clock (RTC) oscillator. The selection of the input reference clock is based on the state of the CLK_SEL pin. The CLK_SEL pin is required to be statically tied high or low and cannot change dynamically after reset.

In addition, the DSP requires a reference clock for USB applications. The USB reference clock is generated using a dedicated on-chip oscillator with a 12-MHz external crystal connected to the USB_MXI and USB_MXO pins.

The USB reference clock is not required if the USB peripheral is not being used. To completely disable the USB oscillator, connect the USB_MXI pin to ground (V_{SS}) and leave the USB_MXO pin unconnected. The USB oscillator power pins (USB_V_{DDOSC} and USB_V_{SSOSC}) should also be connected to ground.

The RTC oscillator generates a clock when a 32.768-kHz crystal is connected to the RTC_XI and RTC_XO pins. The 32.768-kHz crystal can be disabled if CLKIN is used as the clock source for the DSP. However, when the RTC oscillator is disabled, the RTC peripheral will not operate and the RTC registers (I/O address range 1900h – 197Fh) will not be accessible. This includes the RTC power management register (RTCPMGT) which controls the RTCLKOUT and WAKEUP pins. To disable the RTC oscillator, connect the RTC_XI pin to CV_{DDRTC} and the RTC_XO pin to ground.

For more information on crystal specifications for the RTC oscillator and the USB oscillator, see Section 5.7.4.3.3, *External Clock Input From RTC_XI, CLKIN, and USB_MXI Pins*.

5.7.4.2.1 Clock Configurations After Device Reset

After reset, the on-chip bootloader programs the system clock generator based on the input clock selected via the CLK_SEL pin.

If CLK_SEL = 0, the bootloader programs the system clock generator and sets the system clock to 12.288 MHz (multiply the 32.768-kHz RTC oscillator clock by 375).

If CLK_SEL = 1, the bootloader bypasses the system clock generator altogether and the system clock is driven by the CLKIN pin. In this case, the CLKIN frequency is expected to be 11.2896 MHz, 12.000 MHz, or 12.288 MHz. The bootloader sets the system PLL to 60 MHz and the SPI module clock to 15 MHz. While the bootloader tries to boot from the USB, the clock generator will be programmed to output approximately 36 MHz.

5.7.4.2.1.1 Device Clock Frequency

After the boot process is complete, the user is allowed to re-program the system clock generator to bring the device up to the desired clock frequency and the desired peripheral clock state (clock gating or not). The user must adhere to various clock requirements when programming the system clock generator. For more information, see Section 5.7.4.3, *Clock PLLs*.

Note: The on-chip bootloader allows for DSP registers to be configured during the boot process. However, this feature ***must not*** be used to change the output frequency of the system clock generator during the boot process. The bootloader also uses Timer0 to calculate the settling time of BG_CAP until executing bootloader code. The bootloader register modification feature ***must not*** modify the Timer0 registers.

5.7.4.2.1.2 Peripheral Clock State

The clock and reset state of each of peripheral is controlled through a set of system registers. The peripheral clock gating control registers (PCGCR1 and PCGCR2) are used to enable and disable peripheral clocks. The peripheral software reset counter register (PSRCR) and the peripheral reset control register (PRCR) are used to assert and de-assert peripheral reset signals.

At hardware reset, all of the peripheral clocks are off to conserve power. After hardware reset, the DSP boots via the bootloader code in ROM. During the boot process, the bootloader queries each peripheral to determine if it can boot from that peripheral. In other words, it reads each peripheral searching for a valid boot image file. At that time, the individual peripheral clocks will be enabled for the query and then disabled again when the bootloader is finished with the peripheral. By the time the bootloader releases control to the user code, all peripheral clocks will be off and all domains in the ICR, except the CPU domain, will be idled.

5.7.4.2.1.3 USB Oscillator Control

The USB oscillator is controlled through the USB system control register (USBSCR). To enable the oscillator, the USBOSCDIS and USBOSCBIASDIS bits must be cleared to 0. The user must wait until the USB oscillator stabilizes before proceeding with the USB configuration. The USB oscillator stabilization time is typically 100 µs, with a 10 ms maximum (**Note:** the startup time is highly dependent on the ESR and capacitive load on the crystal).

5.7.4.3 PLLs

The device DSP uses a software-programmable PLL to generate frequencies required by the CPU, DMA, and peripherals. The reference clock for the PLL is taken from either the CLKIN pin or the RTC on-chip oscillator (as specified through the CLK_SEL pin).

5.7.4.3.1 PLL Device-Specific Information

Table 5-10. PLL Clock Frequency Ranges

CLOCK SIGNAL NAME	CV_{DD} = 1.05 V, V_{DDA_PLL} = 1.3 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V, V_{DDA_PLL} = 1.3 V		UNIT
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
CLKIN(1)		11.2896 12 12.288		11.2896 12 12.288	MHz
RTC Clock		32.768		32.768	kHz
PLLIN	32.768	170	32.768	170	kHz
PLLOUT	60	120	60	120	MHz
SYSCLK	0.032768	50	0.032768	100	MHz
PLL_LOCKTIME		4		4	ms

(1) These CLKIN values are used when the CLK_SEL pin = 1.

The PLL has lock time requirements that must be followed. The PLL lock time is the amount of time needed for the PLL to complete its phase-locking sequence. After the maximum PLL_LOCKTIME has passed, the PLL is locked and ready to use.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.4.3.2 Clock PLL Considerations With External Clock Sources

If the CLKIN pin is used to provide the reference clock to the PLL, to minimize the clock jitter a single clean power supply should power both the device and the external clock oscillator circuit. The minimum CLKIN rise and fall times should also be observed. For the input clock timing requirements, see Section 5.7.4.4, *Input and Output Clocks Electrical Data and Timing*.

Rise and fall times, duty cycles (high and low pulse durations), and the load capacitance of the external clock source must meet the device requirements in this data manual (see Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*, and Section 5.7.4.4, *Input and Output Clocks Electrical Data and Timing*.

5.7.4.3.3 External Clock Input From RTC_XI, CLKIN, and USB_MXI Pins

The device DSP includes two options to provide an external clock input to the system clock generator:

- Use the on-chip real-time clock (RTC) oscillator with an external 32.768-kHz crystal connected to the RTC_XI and RTC_XO pins.
- Use an external 11.2896-, 12.0-, or 12.288-MHz LVCMOS clock input fed into the CLKIN pin that operates at the same voltage as the DV_{DDIO} supply (1.8-, 2.5-, 2.75-, or 3.3-V).

The CLK_SEL pin determines which input is used as the clock source for the system clock generator. For more details, see Section 5.7.3.4.1, *Device and Peripheral Configurations at Device Reset*. The crystal for the RTC oscillator is not required if CLKIN is used as the system reference clock; however, the RTC must still be powered by an external power source. None of the on-chip LDOs can power CV_{DDRTC}. The RTC registers starting at I/O address 1900h will not be accessible without an RTC clock. This includes the RTC Power Management Register which provides control to the on-chip LDOs and WAKEUP and RTC_CLKOUT pins. Section 5.7.4.3.3.1, *Real-Time Clock (RTC) On-Chip Oscillator With External Crystal* provides more details on using the RTC on-chip oscillator with an external crystal. Section 5.7.4.3.3.2, *CLKIN Pin With LVCMOS-Compatible Clock Input* provides details on using an external LVCMOS-compatible clock input fed into the CLKIN pin.

Additionally, the USB requires a reference clock generated using a dedicated on-chip oscillator with a 12-MHz external crystal connected to the USB_MXI and USB_MXO pins. The USB reference clock is not required if the USB peripheral is not being used. Section 5.7.4.3.3.3, *USB On-Chip Oscillator With External Crystal* provides details on using the USB on-chip oscillator with an external crystal.

5.7.4.3.3.1 Real-Time Clock (RTC) On-Chip Oscillator With External Crystal

The on-chip oscillator requires an external 32.768-kHz crystal connected across the RTC_XI and RTC_XO pins, along with two load capacitors, as shown in Figure 5-11. The external crystal load capacitors must be connected only to the RTC oscillator ground pin (V_{SSRTC}). ***Do not*** connect to board ground (V_{SS}). Position the V_{SS} lead on the board between RTC_XI and RTC_XO as a shield to reduce direct capacitance between RTC_XI and RTC_XO leads on the board. The CV_{DDRTC} pin can be connected to the same power supply as CV_{DD} , or may be connected to a different supply that meets the recommended operating conditions (see Section 5.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*), if desired. However, the CV_{DDRTC} pin must not be supplied by any on-chip LDOs.

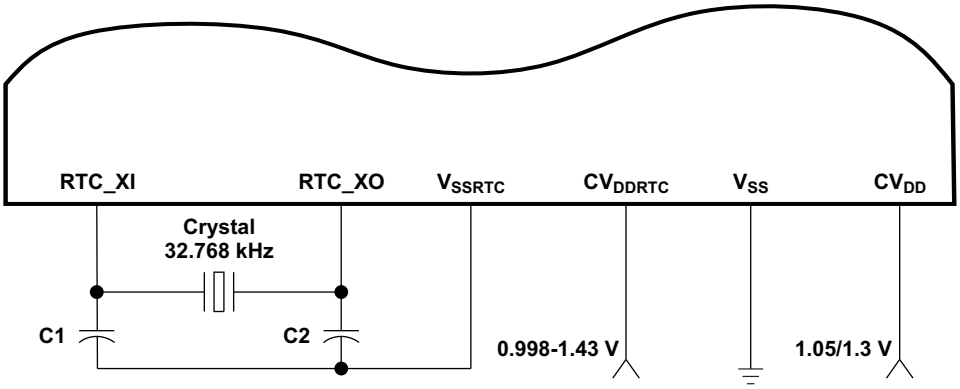


Figure 5-11. 32.768-kHz RTC Oscillator

The crystal should be in fundamental-mode function, and parallel resonant, with a maximum effective series resistance (ESR) specified in Table 5-11. The load capacitors, C1 and C2, are the total capacitance of the circuit board and components, excluding the IC and crystal. The load capacitors values are usually approximately twice the value of the crystal's load capacitance, CL, which is specified in the crystal manufacturer's datasheet and should be chosen such that the equation is satisfied.

$$C_L = \frac{C_1 C_2}{(C_1 + C_2)}$$

All discrete components used to implement the oscillator circuit must be placed as close as possible to the associated oscillator pins (RTC_XI and RTC_XO) and to the V_{SSRTC} pin.

Table 5-11. Input Requirements for Crystal on the 32.768-kHz RTC Oscillator

PARAMETER	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Start-up time (from power up until oscillating at stable frequency of 32.768-kHz)(1)	0.2		2	sec
Oscillation frequency		32.768		kHz
ESR			100	kΩ
Maximum shunt capacitance			1.6	pF
Maximum crystal drive			1.0	μW

(1) The startup time is highly dependent on the ESR and the capacitive load of the crystal.

5.7.4.3.3.2 CLKIN Pin With LVCMOS-Compatible Clock Input (Optional)

Note: If CLKIN is not used, the pin ***must*** be tied low.

A LVCMOS-compatible clock input of a frequency less than 24 MHz can be fed into the CLKIN pin for use by the DSP system clock generator. The external connections are shown in Figure 5-12 and Figure 5-13. The bootloader assumes that the CLKIN pin is connected to the LVCMOS-compatible clock source with a frequency of 11.2896-, 12.0-, or 12.288-MHz. These frequencies were selected to support boot mode peripheral speeds of 500 kHz for SPI and 400 kHz for I2C and UART. These clock frequencies are achieved by dividing the CLKIN value by 25 for SPI and by 32 for I2C and UART. If a faster external clock is input, then these boot modes will run at faster clock speeds. If the system design utilizes faster peripherals or these boot modes are not used, CLKIN values higher than 12.288 MHz can be used. **Note:** The CLKIN pin operates at the same voltage as the DV_{DDIO} supply (1.8-, 2.5-, 2.75-, or 3.3-V).

In this configuration the RTC oscillator can be optionally disabled by connecting RTC_XI to CV_{DDRTC} and RTC_XO to ground (V_{SS}). However, when the RTC oscillator is disabled the RTC registers starting at I/O address 1900h will not be accessible. This includes the RTC Power Management Register which provides control to the on-chip LDOs and WAKEUP and RTC_CLKOUT pins. **Note:** The RTC core must still be powered by an external power source even if the RTC oscillator is disabled. None of the on-chip LDOs can power CV_{DDRTC}.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

For more details on the RTC on-chip oscillator, see Section 5.7.4.3.3.1, *Real-Time Clock (RTC) On-Chip Oscillator With External Crystal*.

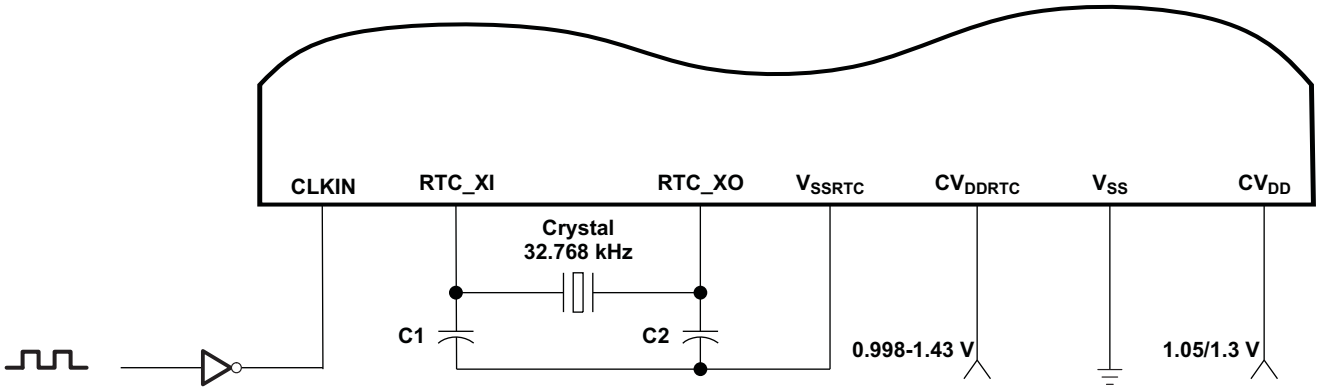


Figure 5-12. LVCMOS-Compatible Clock Input With RTC Oscillator Enabled

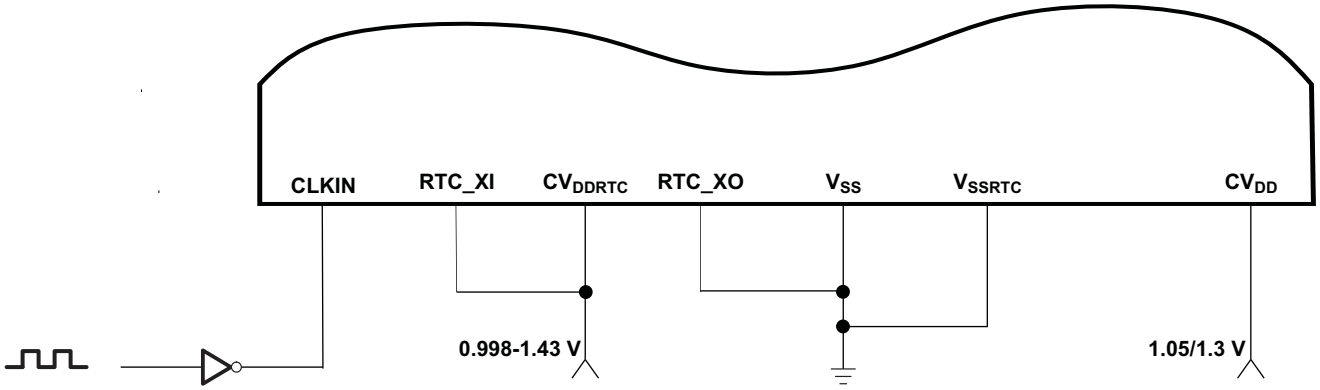


Figure 5-13. LVCMOS-Compatible Clock Input With RTC Oscillator Disabled

5.7.4.3.3.3 USB On-Chip Oscillator With External Crystal (Optional)

When using the USB, the USB on-chip oscillator requires an external 12-MHz crystal connected across the USB_MXI and USB_MXO pins, along with two load capacitors, as shown in Figure 5-14. The external crystal load capacitors must be connected only to the USB oscillator ground pin (USB_V_{SSOSC}). ***Do not*** connect to board ground (V_{SS}). The USB_V_{DDOSC} pin can be connected to the same power supply as USB_V_{DDA3P3}.

The USB on-chip oscillator can be permanently disabled, via tie-offs, if the USB peripheral is not being used. To permanently disable the USB oscillator, connect the USB_MXI pin to ground (V_{SS}) and leave the USB_MXO pin unconnected. The USB oscillator power pins (USB_V_{DDOSC} and USB_V_{SSOSC}) should also be connected to ground, as shown in Figure 5-15.

When using an external 12-MHz oscillator, the external oscillator clock signal must be connected to the USB_MXI pin and the amplitude of the oscillator clock signal must meet the V_{IH} requirement (see Section 5.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*). The USB_MXO remains unconnected and the USB_V_{SSOSC} signal is connected to board ground (V_{SS}).

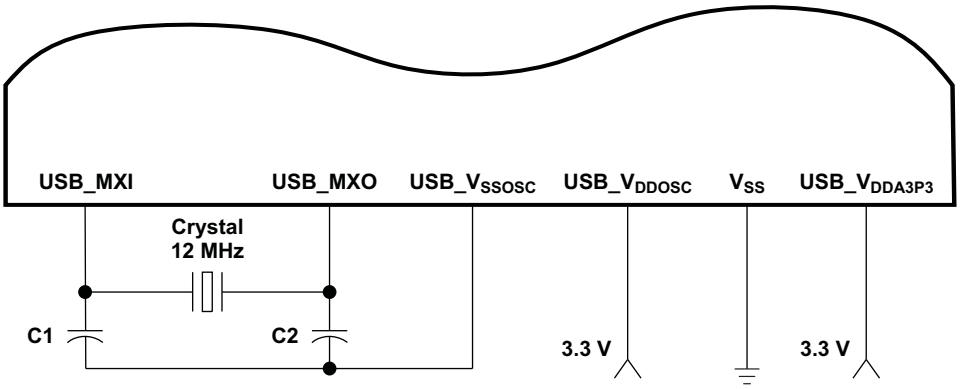


Figure 5-14. 12-MHz USB Oscillator

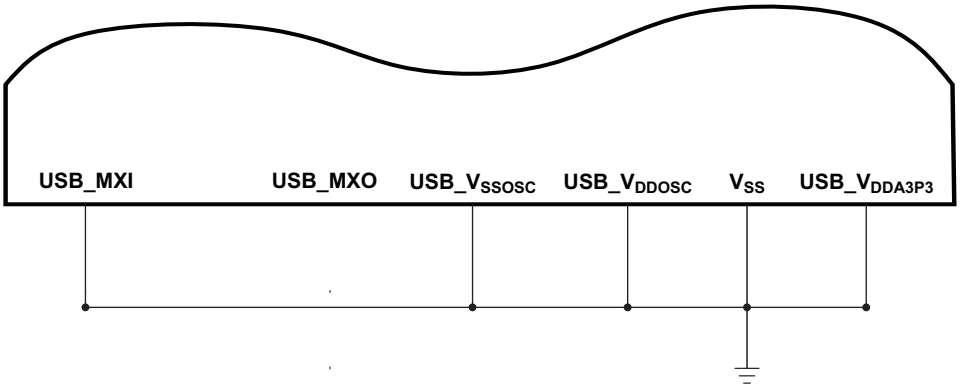


Figure 5-15. Connections when USB Oscillator is Permanently Disabled

The crystal should be in fundamental-mode operation, and parallel resonant, with a maximum effective series resistance (ESR) specified in Table 5-12. The load capacitors, C1 and C2 are the total capacitance of the circuit board and components, excluding the IC and crystal. The load capacitor value is usually approximately twice the value of the crystal's load capacitance, CL, which is specified in the crystal manufacturer's data sheet and should be chosen such that the equation below is satisfied. All discrete components used to implement the oscillator circuit should be placed as close as possible to the associated oscillator pins (USB_MXI and USB_MXO) and to the USB_V_{SSOSC} pin.

$$C_L = \frac{C_1 C_2}{(C_1 + C_2)}$$

Table 5-12. Input Requirements for Crystal on the 12-MHz USB Oscillator

PARAMETER	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Start-up time (from power up until oscillating at stable frequency of 12 MHz)(1)		0.100	10	ms
Oscillation frequency		12		MHz
ESR			100	Ω
Frequency stability (2)			±100	ppm
Maximum shunt capacitance			5	pF
Maximum crystal drive			330	μW

(1) The startup time is highly dependent on the ESR and the capacitive load of the crystal.
(2) If the USB is used, a 12-MHz, ±100-ppm crystal is recommended.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.4.4 Input and Output Clocks Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-13. Timing Requirements for CLKIN(1) (2) (see Figure 5-16)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V			CV_{DD} = 1.3 V			UNIT
			MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX	
1	$t_{c(CLKIN)}$	Cycle time, external clock driven on CLKIN		88.577, 83.333, or 81.380			88.577, 83.333, or 81.380		ns
2	$t_{w(CLKINH)}$	Pulse width, CLKIN high	0.466 * $t_{c(CLKIN)}$			0.466 * $t_{c(CLKIN)}$			ns
3	$t_{w(CLKINL)}$	Pulse width, CLKIN low	0.466 * $t_{c(CLKIN)}$			0.466 * $t_{c(CLKIN)}$			ns
4	$t_{t(CLKIN)}$	Transition time, CLKIN			4			4	ns

(1) The CLKIN frequency and PLL multiply factor must be chosen such that the resulting clock frequency is within the specific range for CPU operating frequency.
(2) The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at V_{IL} MAX and V_{IH} MIN.

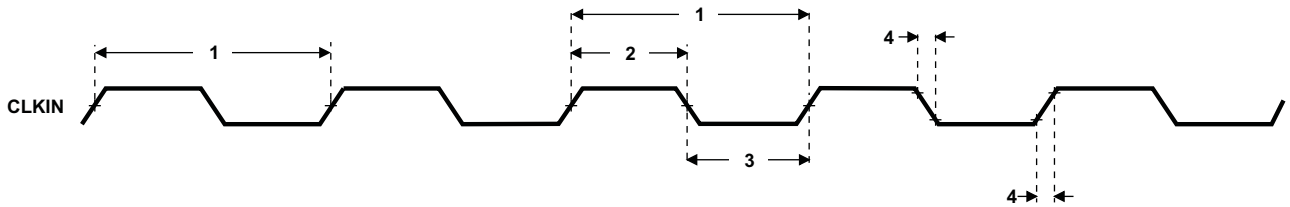


Figure 5-16. CLKIN Timing

Table 5-14. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CLKOUT(1) (2) (see Figure 5-17)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V V_{DDA_PLL} = 1.3 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V V_{DDA_PLL} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(CLKOUT)}$	Cycle time, CLKOUT	P	20	P	10	ns
2	$t_{w(CLKOUTH)}$	Pulse duration, CLKOUT high	0.466 * $t_{c(CLKOUT)}$		0.466 * $t_{c(CLKOUT)}$		ns
3	$t_{w(CLKOUTL)}$	Pulse duration, CLKOUT low	0.466 * $t_{c(CLKOUT)}$		0.466 * $t_{c(CLKOUT)}$		ns
4	$t_{t(CLKOUTR)}$	Transition time (rise), CLKOUT(3)		5		5	ns
5	$t_{t(CLKOUTF)}$	Transition time (fall), CLKOUT(3)		5		5	ns

(1) The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at V_{OL} MAX and V_{OH} MIN.
(2) P = 1/SYSCLK clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns). For example, when SYSCLK frequency is 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(3) Transition time is measured with the slew rate set to FAST and DV_{DDIO} = 1.65 V. (For more detailed information, see the Section 5.7.3.5.6, *Output Slew Rate Control Register (OSRCR) [1C16h]*.).

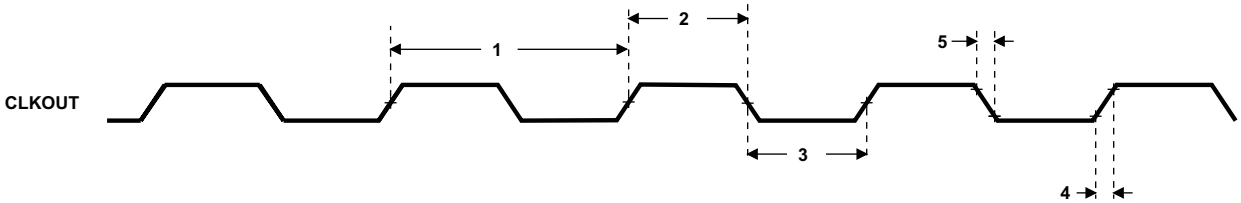


Figure 5-17. CLKOUT Timing

5.7.4.5 Wake-up Events, Interrupts, and XF

The device has a number of interrupts to service the needs of its peripherals. The interrupts can be selectively enabled or disabled.

5.7.4.5.1 Interrupts Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-15. Timing Requirements for Interrupts[(1)] (see Figure 5-18)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{w(INTH)}$	Pulse duration, interrupt high CPU active	2P		ns
2	$t_{w(INTL)}$	Pulse duration, interrupt low CPU active	2P		ns

(1) P = 1/SYSCLK clock frequency in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 120 MHz, use P = 8.3 ns.

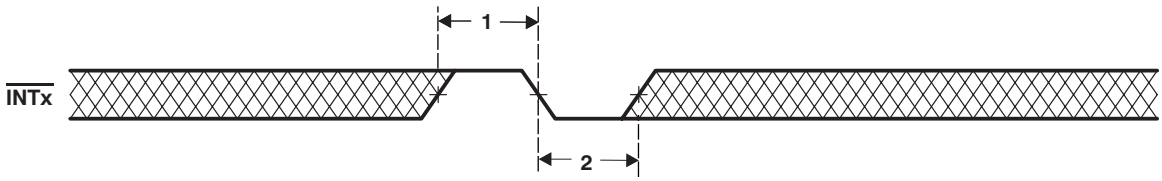


Figure 5-18. External Interrupt Timings

5.7.4.5.2 Wake Up From IDLE Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-16. Timing Requirements for Wake-Up From IDLE (see Figure 5-19)

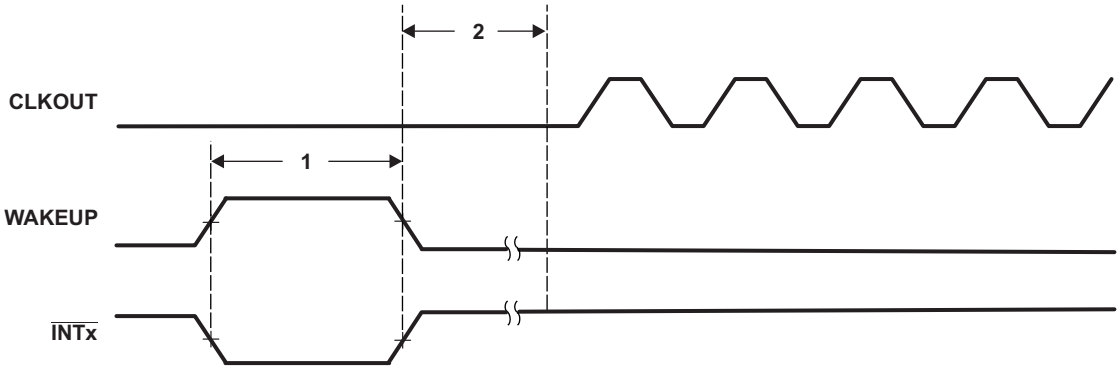
NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{w(WKPL)}$	Pulse duration, WAKEUP or $\overline{INTx}$ low, SYSCLKDIS = 1	30.5		µs

Table 5-17. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions For Wake-Up From IDLE[(1) (2) (3) (4)] (see Figure 5-19)

NO.	PARAMETER			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
2	$t_{d(WKEVTH-CKLGEN)}$	Delay time, WAKEUP pulse complete to CPU active	IDLE3 Mode with SYSCLKDIS = 1, WAKEUP or $\overline{INTx}$ event, CLK_SEL = 1	D			ns
			IDLE3 Mode with SYSCLKDIS = 1, WAKEUP or $\overline{INTx}$ event, CLK_SEL = 0	C			ns
			IDLE2 Mode; $\overline{INTx}$ event	3P			ns

(1) D = 1/ External Clock Frequency (CLKIN).
(2) C = 1/RTCCLK= 30.5 µs. RTCCLK is the clock output of the 32.768-kHz RTC oscillator.
(3) P = 1/SYSCLK clock frequency in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(4) Assumes the internal LDOs are used with a 0.1 µF bandgap capacitor.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. INT[1:0] can only be used as a wake-up event for IDLE3 and IDLE2 modes.
B. RTC interrupt (internal signal) can be used as wake-up event for IDLE3 and IDLE2 modes.
C. Any unmasked interrupt can be used to exit the IDLE2 mode.
D. CLKOUT reflects either the CPU clock, SAR, USB PHY, or PLL clock dependent on the setting of the CLKOUT Clock Source Register. For this diagram, CLKOUT refers to the CPU clock.

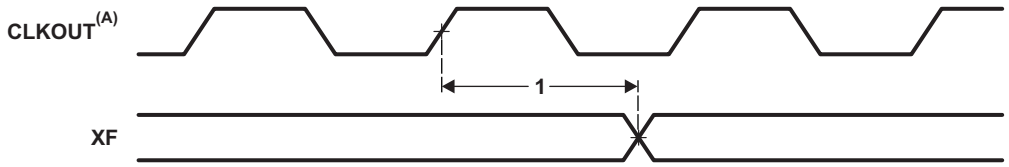
Figure 5-19. Wake-Up From IDLE Timings

5.7.4.5.3 XF Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-18. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions For XF[(1) (2)] (see Figure 5-20)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{d(XF)}$	Delay time, CLKOUT high to XF high	0	10.2	ns

(1) P = 1/SYSCLK clock frequency in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(2) C = 1/RTCCLK= 30.5 µs. RTCCLK is the clock output of the 32.768-kHz RTC oscillator.



A. CLKOUT reflects either the CPU clock, SAR,USB PHY, or PLL clock dependent on the setting of the CLOCKOUT Clock Source Register. For this diagram, CLKOUT refers to the CPU clock.

Figure 5-20. XF Timings

5.7.5 Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller

The DMA controller is used to move data among internal memory, external memory, and peripherals without intervention from the CPU and in the background of CPU operation.

The DSP includes a total of four DMA controllers. Aside from the DSP resources they can access, all four DMA controllers are identical.

The DMA controller has the following features:

- Operation that is independent of the CPU.
- Four channels, which allow the DMA controller to keep track of the context of four independent block transfers.
- Event synchronization. DMA transfers in each channel can be made dependent on the occurrence of selected events.
- An interrupt for each channel. Each channel can send an interrupt to the CPU on completion of the programmed transfer.
- Ping-Pong mode allows the DMA controller to keep track of double buffering context without CPU intervention.
- A dedicated clock idle domain. The four device DMA controllers can be put into a low-power state by independently turning off their input clocks.

5.7.5.1 DMA Channel Synchronization Events

The DMA controllers allow activity in their channels to be synchronized to selected events. The DSP supports 20 separate synchronization events and each channel can be tied to separate sync events independent of the other channels. Synchronization events are selected by programming the CHnEVT field in the DMAn channel event source registers (DMAnCESR1 and DMAnCESR2).

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.6 General-Purpose Input/Output

The GPIO peripheral provides general-purpose pins that can be configured as either inputs or outputs. When configured as an output, you can write to an internal register to control the state driven on the output pin. When configured as an input, you can detect the state of the input by reading the state of the internal register. The GPIO can also be used to send interrupts to the CPU.

The GPIO peripheral supports the following:

- 32 GPIO pins plus 1 general-purpose output (XF) and 4 Special-Purpose Outputs for Use With SAR — TMS320C5535 Only
  - Configure up to 20 GPIO pins simultaneously
- Each GPIO pin has internal pulldowns (IPDs) which can be individually disabled
- Each GPIO pin can be configured to generate edge detected interrupts to the CPU on either the rising or falling edge

The device GPIO pin functions are multiplexed with various other signals. For more detailed information on what signals are multiplexed with the GPIO and how to configure them, see Section 4.2, *Signal Descriptions* and Section 4.3, *Pin Multiplexing* of this document.

5.7.6.1 GPIO Peripheral Input/Output Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-19. Timing Requirements for GPIO Inputs(1) (see Figure 5-21)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{w(ACTIVE)}$	Pulse duration, GPIO input and external interrupt pulse active	2C(1) (2)		ns
2	$t_{w(INACTIVE)}$	Pulse duration, GPIO input and external interrupt pulse inactive	C (1) (2)		ns

(1) The pulse width given is sufficient to get latched into the GPIO_IFR register and to generate an interrupt. However, if a user wants to have the device recognize the GPIO changes through software polling of the GPIO Data In (GPIO_DIN) register, the GPIO duration must be extended to allow the device enough time to access the GPIO register through the internal bus.
(2) C = SYSCLK period in ns. For example, when running parts at 100 MHz, use C = 10 ns.

Table 5-20. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for GPIO Outputs (see Figure 5-21)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
3	$t_{w(GPOH)}$	Pulse duration, GP[x] output high	3C(1) (2)		ns
4	$t_{w(GPOL)}$	Pulse duration, GP[x] output low	3C(1) (2)		ns

(1) This parameter value should not be used as a maximum performance specification. Actual performance of back-to-back accesses of the GPIO is dependent upon internal bus activity.
(2) C = SYSCLK period in ns. For example, when running parts at 100 MHz, use C = 10 ns.

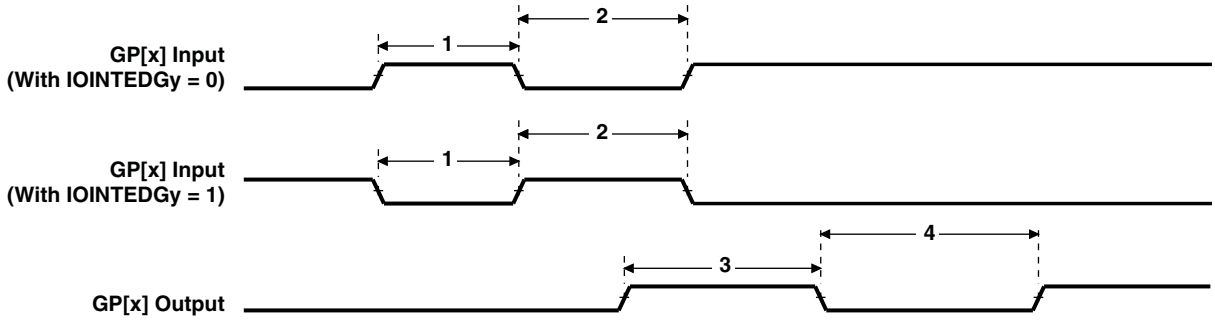


Figure 5-21. GPIO Port Timing

5.7.6.2 GPIO Peripheral Input Latency Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-21. Timing Requirements for GPIO Input Latency(1)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{L(GPI)}$ Latency, GP[x] input	Polling GPIO_DIN register	5		cyc
		Polling GPIO_IFR register	7		cyc
		Interrupt Detection	8		cyc

(1) The pulse width given is sufficient to generate a CPU interrupt. However, if a user wants to have the device recognize the GP[x] input changes through software polling of the GPIO register, the GP[x] input duration must be extended to allow device enough time to access the GPIO register through the internal bus.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.7 General-Purpose Timers

The device has three 32-bit software programmable timers. Each timer can be used as a general- purpose (GP) timer. Timer2 can be configured as either a GP or a Watchdog (WD) or both. General-purpose timers are typically used to provide interrupts to the CPU to schedule periodic tasks or a delayed task. A watchdog timer is used to reset the CPU in case it gets into an infinite loop. The GP timers are 32-bit timers with a 13-bit prescaler that can divide the CPU clock and uses this scaled value as a reference clock. These timers can be used to generate periodic interrupts. The watchdog timer is a 16-bit counter with a 16-bit prescaler used to provide a recovery mechanism for the device in the event of a fault condition, such as a non-exiting code loop.

The device timers support the following:

- 32-bit Programmable Countdown Timer
- 13-bit Prescaler Divider
- Timer Modes:
  - 32-bit General-Purpose Timer
  - 32-bit Watchdog Timer (Timer2 only)
- Auto Reload Option
- Generates Single Interrupt to CPU (The interrupt is individually latched to determine which timer triggered the interrupt.)
- Generates Active Low Pulse to the Hardware Reset (Watchdog *only*)
- Interrupt can be used for DMA Event

5.7.8 Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C)

The inter-integrated circuit (I2C) module provides an interface between the device and other devices compliant with Philips Semiconductors Inter-IC bus (I^2C-bus™) specification version 2.1. External components attached to this 2-wire serial bus can transmit and receive 2 to 8-bit data to and from the DSP through the I2C module. The I2C port *does not* support CBUS compatible devices.

The I2C port supports the following features:

- Compatible with Philips I2C Specification Revision 2.1 (January 2000)
- Data Transfer Rate from 10 kbps to 400 kbps (Philips Fast-Mode Rate)
- Noise Filter to Remove Noise 50 ns or Less
- Seven- and Ten-Bit Device Addressing Modes
- Master (Transmit and Receive) and Slave (Transmit and Receive) Functionality
- One Read DMA Event and One Write DMA Event, which can be used by the DMA Controller
- One Interrupt that can be used by the CPU
- Slew-Rate Limited Open-Drain Output Buffers

The I2C module clock must be in the range from 6.7 MHz to 13.3 MHz. This is necessary for proper operation of the I2C module. With the I2C module clock in this range, the noise filters on the SDA and SCL pins suppress noise that has a duration of 50 ns or shorter. The I2C module clock is derived from the DSP clock divided by a programmable prescaler.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.8.1 I2C Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-22. Timing Requirements for I2C Timings[(1)] (see Figure 5-22)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V				UNIT
			STANDARD MODE		FAST MODE		
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(SCL)}$	Cycle time, SCL	10		2.5		µs
2	$t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$	Setup time, SCL high before SDA low (for a repeated START condition)	4.7		0.6		µs
3	$t_{h(SCLL-SDAL)}$	Hold time, SCL low after SDA low (for a START and a repeated START condition)	4		0.6		µs
4	$t_{w(SCLL)}$	Pulse duration, SCL low	4.7		1.3		µs
5	$t_{w(SCLH)}$	Pulse duration, SCL high	4		0.6		µs
6	$t_{su(SDAV-SCLH)}$	Setup time, SDA valid before SCL high	250		100[(2)]		ns
7	$t_{h(SDA-SCLL)}$	Hold time, SDA valid after SCL low	0[(3)]		0[(3)]	0.9[(4)]	µs
8	$t_{w(SDAH)}$	Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions	4.7		1.3		µs
9	$t_{r(SDA)}$	Rise time, SDA[(5)]		1000	20 + 0.1C_b [(6)]	300	ns
10	$t_{r(SCL)}$	Rise time, SCL[(5)]		1000	20 + 0.1C_b [(6)]	300	ns
11	$t_{f(SDA)}$	Fall time, SDA[(5)]		300	20 + 0.1C_b [(6)]	300	ns
12	$t_{f(SCL)}$	Fall time, SCL[(5)]		300	20 + 0.1C_b [(6)]	300	ns
13	$t_{su(SCLH-SDAH)}$	Setup time, SCL high before SDA high (for STOP condition)	4		0.6		µs
14	$t_{w(SP)}$	Pulse duration, spike (must be suppressed)			0	50	ns
15	C_b [(6)]	Capacitive load for each bus line		400		400	pF

(1) The I2C pins SDA and SCL do not feature fail-safe I/O buffers. These pins could potentially draw current when the device is powered down. Also these pins are not 3.6 V-tolerant (their V_{IH} cannot go above DV_{DDIO} + 0.3 V).
(2) A Fast-mode I^2C-bus™ device can be used in a Standard-mode I^2C-bus system, but the requirement $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)} \geq$ 250 ns must then be met. This will automatically be the case if the device does not stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal. If such a device does stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal, it must output the next data bit to the SDA line t_r max + $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$= 1000 + 250 = 1250 ns (according to the Standard-mode I^2C-Bus Specification) before the SCL line is released.
(3) A device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the V_{IHmin} of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.
(4) The maximum $t_{h(SDA-SCLL)}$ has only to be met if the device does not stretch the low period [$t_{w(SCLL)}$] of the SCL signal.
(5) The rise and fall times are measured at 30% and 70% of DV_{DDIO}. The fall time is only slightly influenced by the external bus load (C_b) and external pullup resistor. However, the rise time (t_r) is mainly determined by the bus load capacitance and the value of the pullup resistor. The pullup resistor must be selected to meet the I2C rise and fall time values specified.
(6) C_b = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.

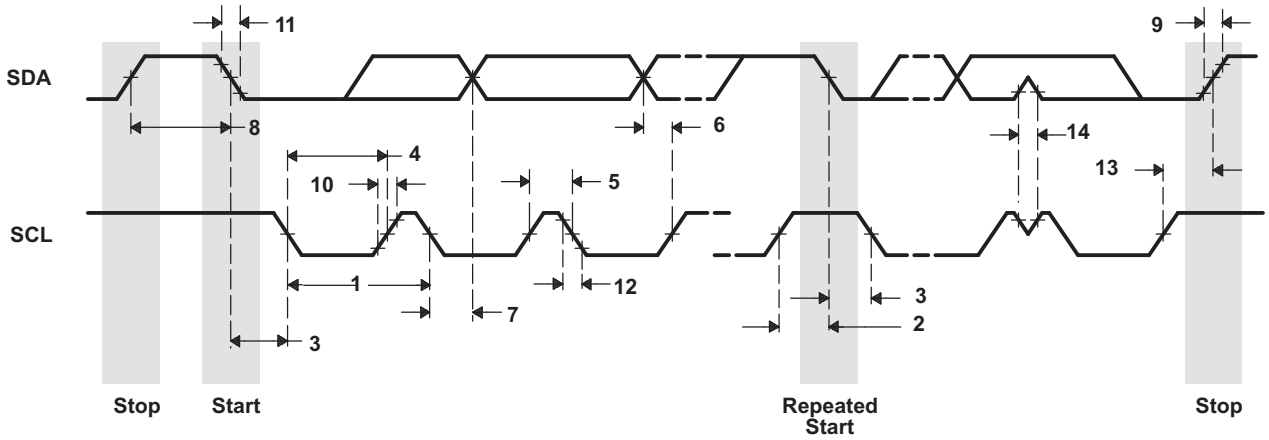


Figure 5-22. I2C Receive Timings

Table 5-23. Switching Characteristics for I2C Timings[(1)] (see Figure 5-23)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V				UNIT
			STANDARD MODE		FAST MODE		
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
16	$t_{c(SCL)}$	Cycle time, SCL	10		2.5		µs
17	$t_{d(SCLH-SDAL)}$	Delay time, SCL high to SDA low (for a repeated START condition)	4.7		0.6		µs
18	$t_{d(SDAL-SCLL)}$	Delay time, SDA low to SCL low (for a START and a repeated START condition)	4		0.6		µs
19	$t_{w(SCLL)}$	Pulse duration, SCL low	4.7		1.3		µs
20	$t_{w(SCLH)}$	Pulse duration, SCL high	4		0.6		µs
21	$t_{d(SDAV-SCLH)}$	Delay time, SDA valid to SCL high	250		100		ns
22	$t_{v(SCLL-SDAV)}$	Valid time, SDA valid after SCL low	0		0	0.9	µs
23	$t_{w(SDAH)}$	Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions	4.7		1.3		µs
24	$t_{r(SDA)}$	Rise time, SDA[(2)]		1000	20 + 0.1C_b [(1)]	300	ns
25	$t_{r(SCL)}$	Rise time, SCL[(2)]		1000	20 + 0.1C_b [(1)]	300	ns
26	$t_{f(SDA)}$	Fall time, SDA[(2)]		300	20 + 0.1C_b [(1)]	300	ns
27	$t_{f(SCL)}$	Fall time, SCL[(2)]		300	20 + 0.1C_b [(1)]	300	ns
28	$t_{d(SCLH-SDAH)}$	Delay time, SCL high to SDA high (for STOP condition)	4		0.6		µs
29	C_p	Capacitance for each I2C pin		10		10	pF

(1) C_b = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.
(2) The rise and fall times are measured at 30% and 70% of DV_{DDIO}. The fall time is only slightly influenced by the external bus load (C_b) and external pullup resistor. However, the rise time (t_r) is mainly determined by the bus load capacitance and the value of the pullup resistor. The pullup resistor must be selected to meet the I2C rise and fall time values specified.

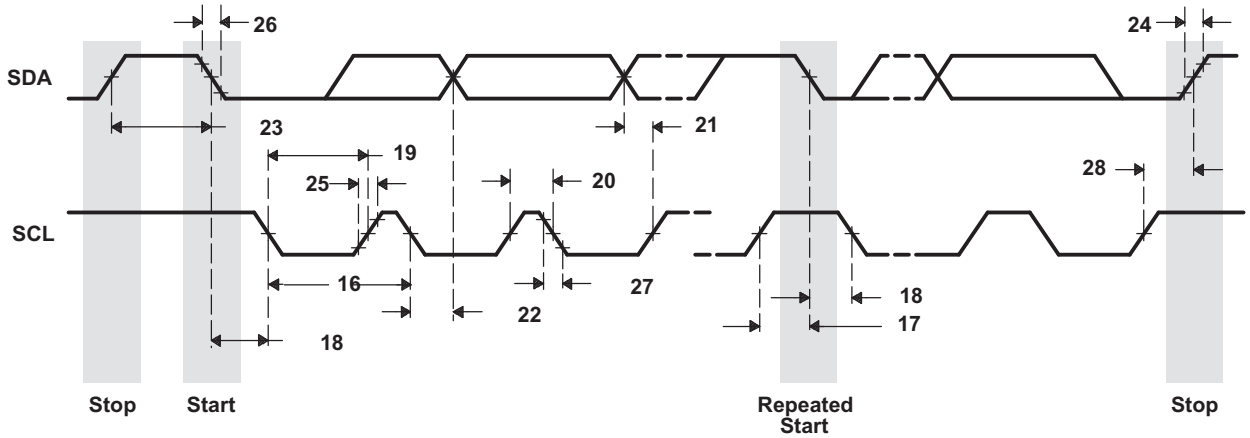


Figure 5-23. I2C Transmit Timings

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.9 Inter-IC Sound (I2S)

The device I2S peripherals allow serial transfer of full-duplex streaming data, usually audio data, between the device and an external I2S peripheral device such as an audio codec.

The device supports 4 independent dual-channel I2S peripherals, each with the following features:

- Full-duplex (transmit and receive) dual-channel communication
- Double buffered data registers that allow for continuous data streaming
- I2S/Left-justified and DSP data format with a data delay of 1 or 2 bits
- Data word-lengths of 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, or 32 bits
- Ability to sign-extend received data samples for easy use in signal processing algorithms
- Programmable polarity for both frame synchronization and bit clocks
- Stereo (in I2S/Left-justified or DSP data formats) or mono (in DSP data format) mode
- Detection of over-run, under-run, and frame-sync error conditions

5.7.9.1 I2S Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-24. Timing Requirements for I2S [I/O = 3.3 V, 2.75 V, and 2.5 V][(1)] (see Figure 5-24)

NO.			MASTER		SLAVE		UNIT
			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V	CV_{DD} = 1.3 V	CV_{DD} = 1.05 V	CV_{DD} = 1.3 V	
			MIN MAX	MIN MAX	MIN MAX	MIN MAX	
1	$t_{c(CLK)}$	Cycle time, I2S_CLK	40 or 2P[(1) (2)]	40 or 2P[(1) (2)]	40 or 2P[(1) (2)]	40 or 2P[(1) (2)]	ns
2	$t_{w(CLKH)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK high	20	20	20	20	ns
3	$t_{w(CLKL)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK low	20	20	20	20	ns
7	$t_{su(RXV-CLKH)}$	Setup time, I2S_RX valid before I2S CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	5	5	5	5	ns
	$t_{su(RXV-CLKL)}$	Setup time, I2S_RX valid before I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	5	5	5	5	ns
8	$t_{h(CLKH-RXV)}$	Hold time, I2S_RX valid after I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	3	3	3	3	ns
	$t_{h(CLKL-RXV)}$	Hold time, I2S_RX valid after I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	3	3	3	3	ns
9	$t_{su(FSV-CLKH)}$	Setup time, I2S_FS valid before I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	–	–	15	15	ns
	$t_{su(FSV-CLKL)}$	Setup time, I2S_FS valid before I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	–	–	15	15	ns
10	$t_{h(CLKH-FSV)}$	Hold time, I2S_FS valid after I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	–	–	$t_{w(CLKH)}$ + 0.6[(3)]	$t_{w(CLKH)}$ + 0.6[(3)]	ns
	$t_{h(CLKL-FSV)}$	Hold time, I2S_FS valid after I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	–	–	$t_{w(CLKL)}$ + 0.6[(3)]	$t_{w(CLKL)}$ + 0.6[(3)]	ns

(1) P = SYSCLK period in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(2) Use whichever value is greater.
(3) In Slave Mode, I2S_FS is required to be latched on both edges of I2S input clock (I2S_CLK).

Table 5-25. Timing Requirements for I2S [I/O = 1.8 V][1] (see Figure 5-24)

NO.			MASTER				SLAVE				UNIT
			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(CLK)}$	Cycle time, I2S_CLK	50 or 2P[1] [2]		40 or 2P[1] [2]		50 or 2P[1] [2]		40 or 2P[1] [2]		ns
2	$t_{w(CLKH)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK high	25		20		25		20		ns
3	$t_{w(CLKL)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK low	25		20		25		20		ns
7	$t_{su(RXV-CLKH)}$	Setup time, I2S_RX valid before I2S CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	5		5		5		5		ns
	$t_{su(RXV-CLKL)}$	Setup time, I2S_RX valid before I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	5		5		5		5		ns
8	$t_{h(CLKH-RXV)}$	Hold time, I2S_RX valid after I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	3		3		3		3		ns
	$t_{h(CLKL-RXV)}$	Hold time, I2S_RX valid after I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	3		3		3		3		ns
9	$t_{su(FSV-CLKH)}$	Setup time, I2S_FS valid before I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	–		–		15		15		ns
	$t_{su(FSV-CLKL)}$	Setup time, I2S_FS valid before I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	–		–		15		15		ns
10	$t_{h(CLKH-FSV)}$	Hold time, I2S_FS valid after I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	–		–		$t_{w(CLKH)}$ + 0.6[3]		$t_{w(CLKH)}$ + 0.6[3]		ns
	$t_{h(CLKL-FSV)}$	Hold time, I2S_FS valid after I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	–		–		$t_{w(CLKL)}$ + 0.6[3]		$t_{w(CLKL)}$ + 0.6[3]		ns

(1) P = SYSCLK period in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(2) Use whichever value is greater.
(3) In Slave Mode, I2S_FS is required to be latched on both edges of I2S input clock (I2S_CLK).

Table 5-26. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for I2S Output [I/O = 3.3 V, 2.75 V, or 2.5 V] (see Figure 5-24)

NO.	PARAMETER		MASTER				SLAVE				UNIT
			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(CLK)}$	Cycle time, I2S_CLK	40 or 2P[1] [2]		40 or 2P[1] [2]		40 or 2P[1] [2]		40 or 2P[1] [2]		ns
2	$t_{w(CLKH)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	20		20		20		20		ns
	$t_{w(CLKL)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	20		20		20		20		ns
3	$t_{w(CLKL)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 0)	20		20		20		20		ns
	$t_{w(CLKH)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 1)	20		20		20		20		ns
4	$t_{dmax(CLKL-DXV)}$	Output Delay time, I2S_CLK low to I2S_DX valid (CLKPOL = 0)	0	15	0	14	0	15	0	15	ns
	$t_{dmax(CLKH-DXV)}$	Output Delay time, I2S_CLK high to I2S_DX valid (CLKPOL = 1)	0	15	0	14	0	15	0	15	ns
5	$t_{dmax(CLKL-FSV)}$	Delay time, I2S_CLK low to I2S_FS valid (CLKPOL = 0)	-1.1	14	-1.1	14		–		–	ns
	$t_{dmax(CLKH-FSV)}$	Delay time, I2S_CLK high to I2S_FS valid (CLKPOL = 1)	-1.1	14	-1.1	14		–		–	ns

(1) P = SYSCLK period in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(2) Use whichever value is greater.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-27. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for I2S Output [I/O = 1.8 V] (see Figure 5-24)

NO.	PARAMETER		MASTER				SLAVE				UNIT
			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{c(CLK)}$	Cycle time, I2S_CLK	50 or 2P (1) (2)		40 or 2P (1) (2)		50 or 2P (1) (2)		40 or 2P (1) (2)		ns
2	$t_{w(CLKH)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 0)	25		20		25		20		ns
	$t_{w(CLKL)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 1)	25		20		25		20		ns
3	$t_{w(CLKL)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK low (CLKPOL = 0)	25		20		25		20		ns
	$t_{w(CLKH)}$	Pulse duration, I2S_CLK high (CLKPOL = 1)	25		20		25		20		ns
4	$t_{dmax(CLKL-DXV)}$	Output Delay time, I2S_CLK low to I2S_DX valid (CLKPOL = 0)	0	19	0	14	0	19	0	16.5	ns
	$t_{dmax(CLKH-DXV)}$	Output Delay time, I2S_CLK high to I2S_DX valid (CLKPOL = 1)	0	19	0	14	0	19	0	16.5	ns
5	$t_{dmax(CLKL-FSV)}$	Delay time, I2S_CLK low to I2S_FS valid (CLKPOL = 0)	-1.1	14	-1.1	14		–		–	ns
	$t_{dmax(CLKH-FSV)}$	Delay time, I2S_CLK high to I2S_FS valid (CLKPOL = 1)	-1.1	14	-1.1	14		–		–	ns

(1) P = SYSCLK period in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(2) Use whichever value is greater.

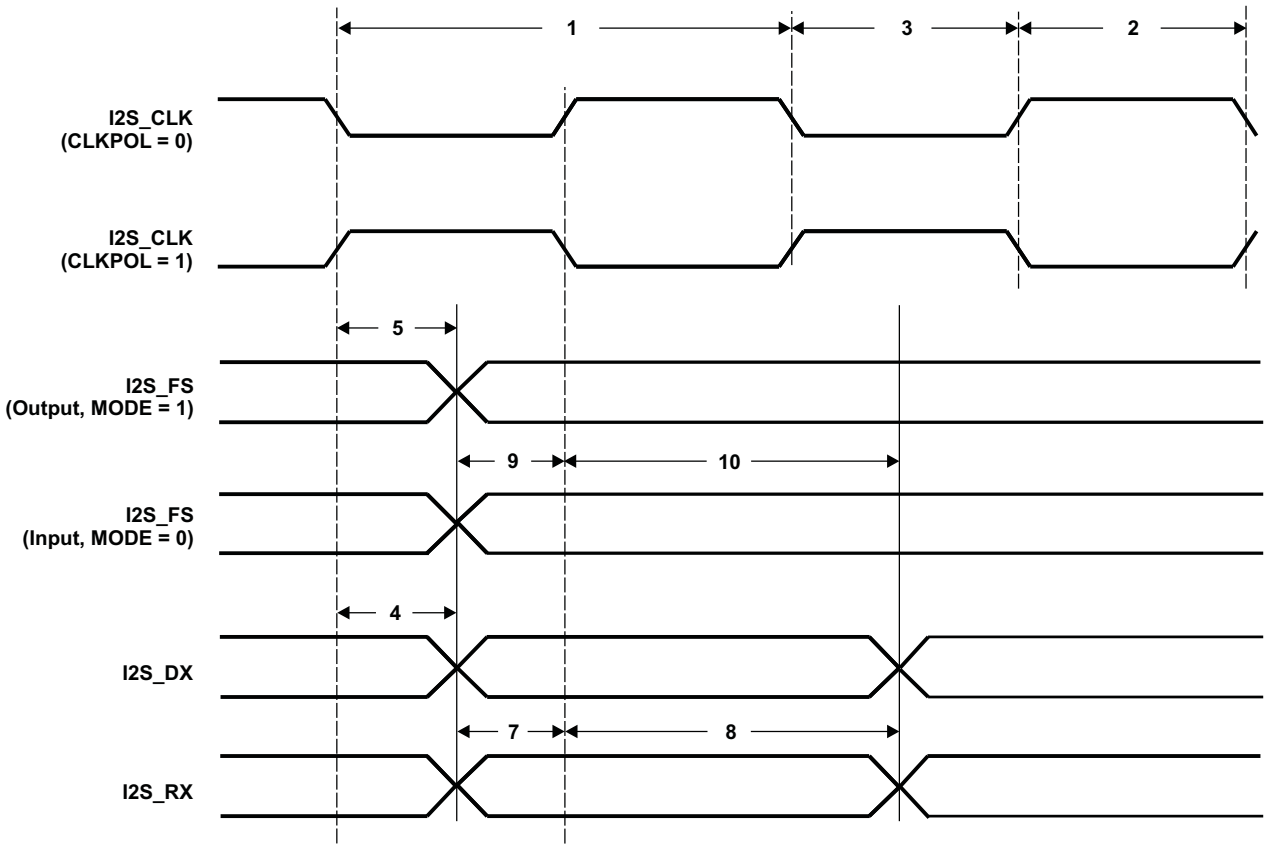


Figure 5-24. I2S Input and Output Timings

5.7.10 Liquid Crystal Display Controller (LCDC) — C5535 Only

The device includes a LCD Interface Display Driver (LIDD) controller.

The LIDD Controller supports the asynchronous LCD interface and has the following features:

- Provides full-timing programmability of control signals and output data

Note: Raster mode is ***not*** supported on this device.

The LCD controller is responsible for generating the correct external timing. The DMA engine provides a constant flow of data from the frame buffer to the external LCD panel via the LIDD controller. In addition, CPU access is provided to read and write registers.

Because the LCD Controller is supported on only TMS320C5535, the LCD Controller clock gate control bit in PCGCR2 must be disabled for a lower operating power on TMS320C5534, C5533, and C5532. For more information, see *TMS320C5535/34/33/32 Ultra-Low Power DSP Technical Reference Manual* (literature number SPRUH87).

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.10.1 LCDC Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-28. Timing Requirements for LCD LIDD Mode(1) (see Figure 5-25 through Figure 5-32)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
16	$t_{su(LCD_D\text{-}CLK)}$	Setup time, LCD_D[15:0] valid before LCD_CLK rising edge	27		42		ns
17	$t_{h(CLK\text{-}LCD_D)}$	Hold time, LCD_D[15:0] valid after LCD_CLK rising edge	0		0		ns

(1) Over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Table 5-29. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for LCD LIDD Mode (see Figure 5-25 through Figure 5-32)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{d(LCD_D_V)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_D[15:0] valid (write)		5		7	ns
5	$t_{d(LCD_D_I)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_D[15:0] invalid (write)	-6		-6		ns
6	$t_{d(LCD_E_A)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_CSx_Ex low		5		7	ns
7	$t_{d(LCD_E_I)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLKrising edge to LCD_CSx_Ex high	-6		-6		ns
8	$t_{d(LCD_A_A)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLKrising edge to LCD_RS low		5		7	ns
9	$t_{d(LCD_A_I)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_RS high	-6		-6		ns
10	$t_{d(LCD_W_A)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_RW_WRB low		5		7	ns
11	$t_{d(LCD_W_I)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_RW_WRB high	-6		-6		ns
12	$t_{d(LCD_STRB_A)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_EN_RDB high		5		7	ns
13	$t_{d(LCD_STRB_I)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_EN_RDB low	-6		-6		ns
14	$t_{d(LCD_D_Z)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_D[15:0] in 3-state		5		7	ns
15	$t_{d(Z_LCD_D)}$	Delay time, LCD_CLK rising edge to LCD_D[15:0] valid from 3-state	-6		-6		ns

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

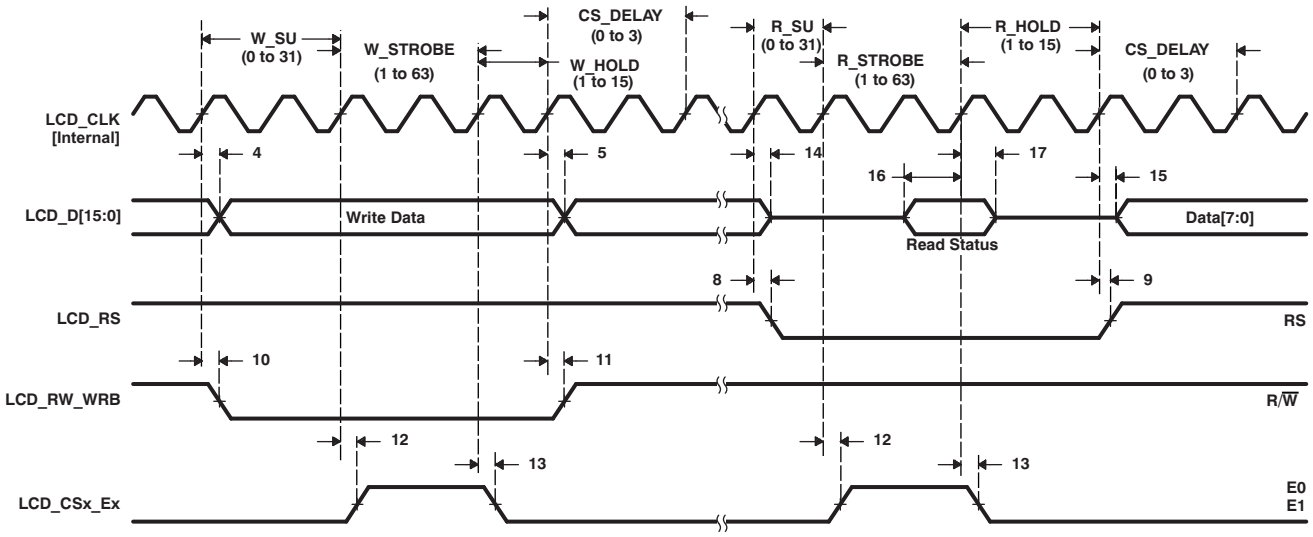


Figure 5-25. Character Display HD44780 Write

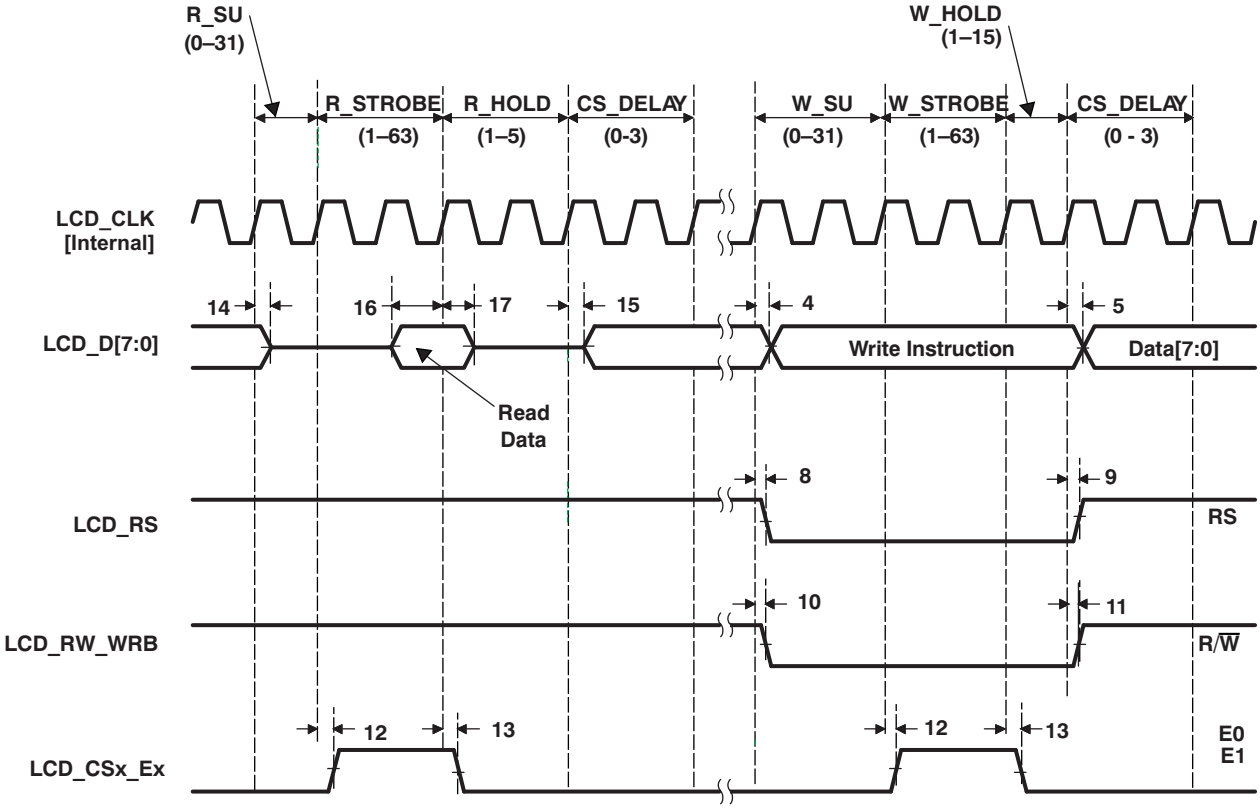


Figure 5-26. Character Display HD44780 Read

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

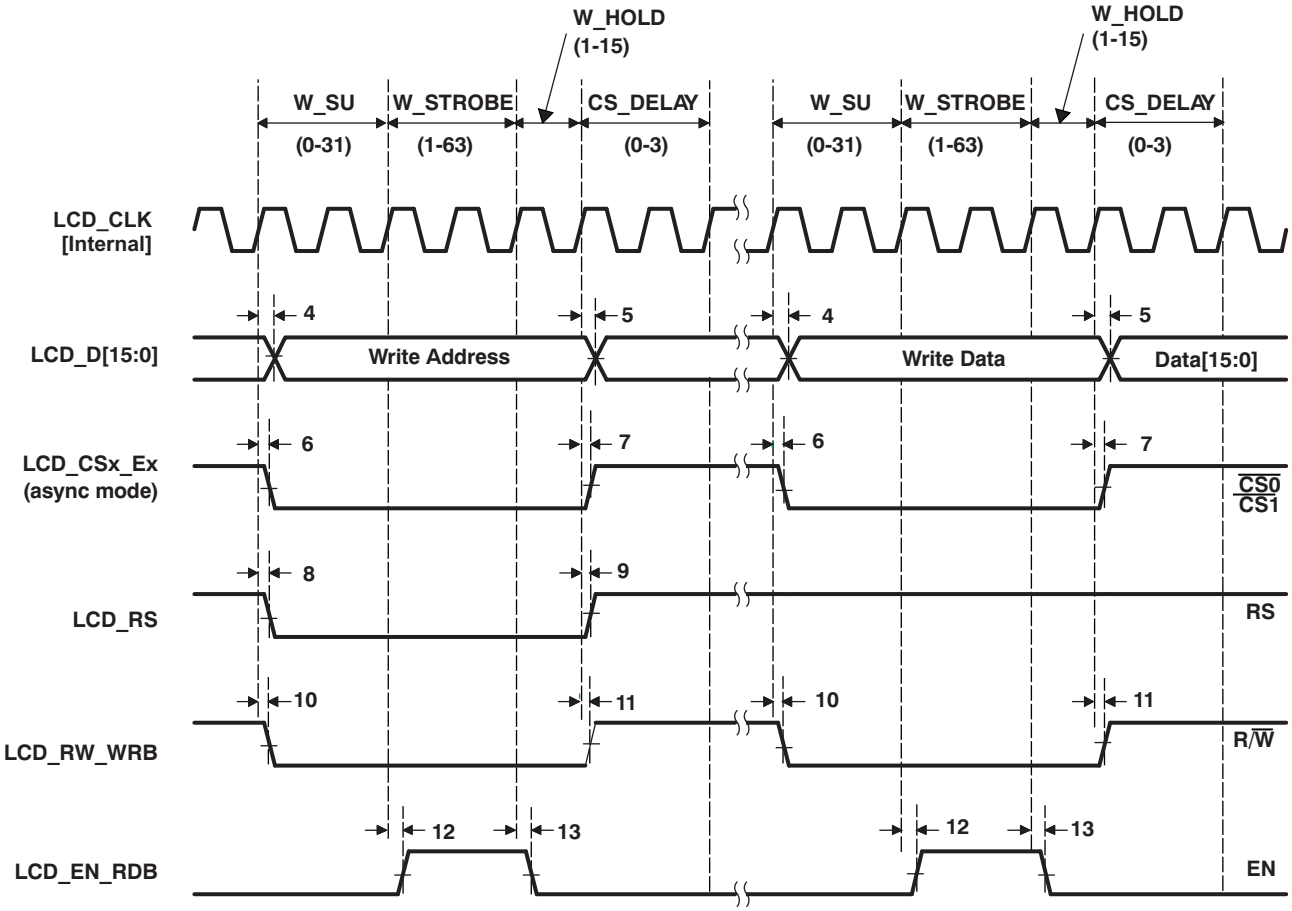


Figure 5-27. Micro-Interface Graphic Display 6800 Write

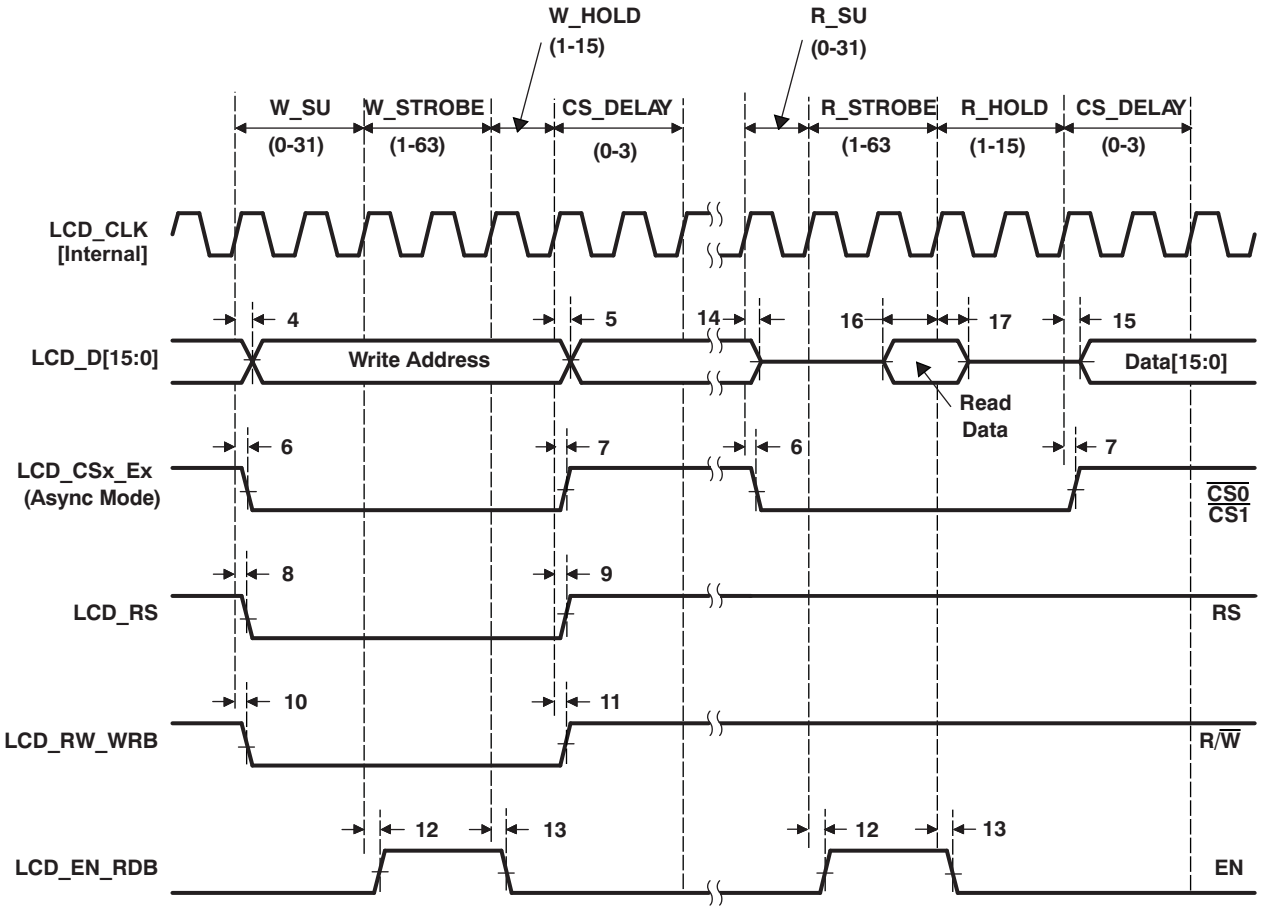


Figure 5-28. Micro-Interface Graphic Display 6800 Read

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

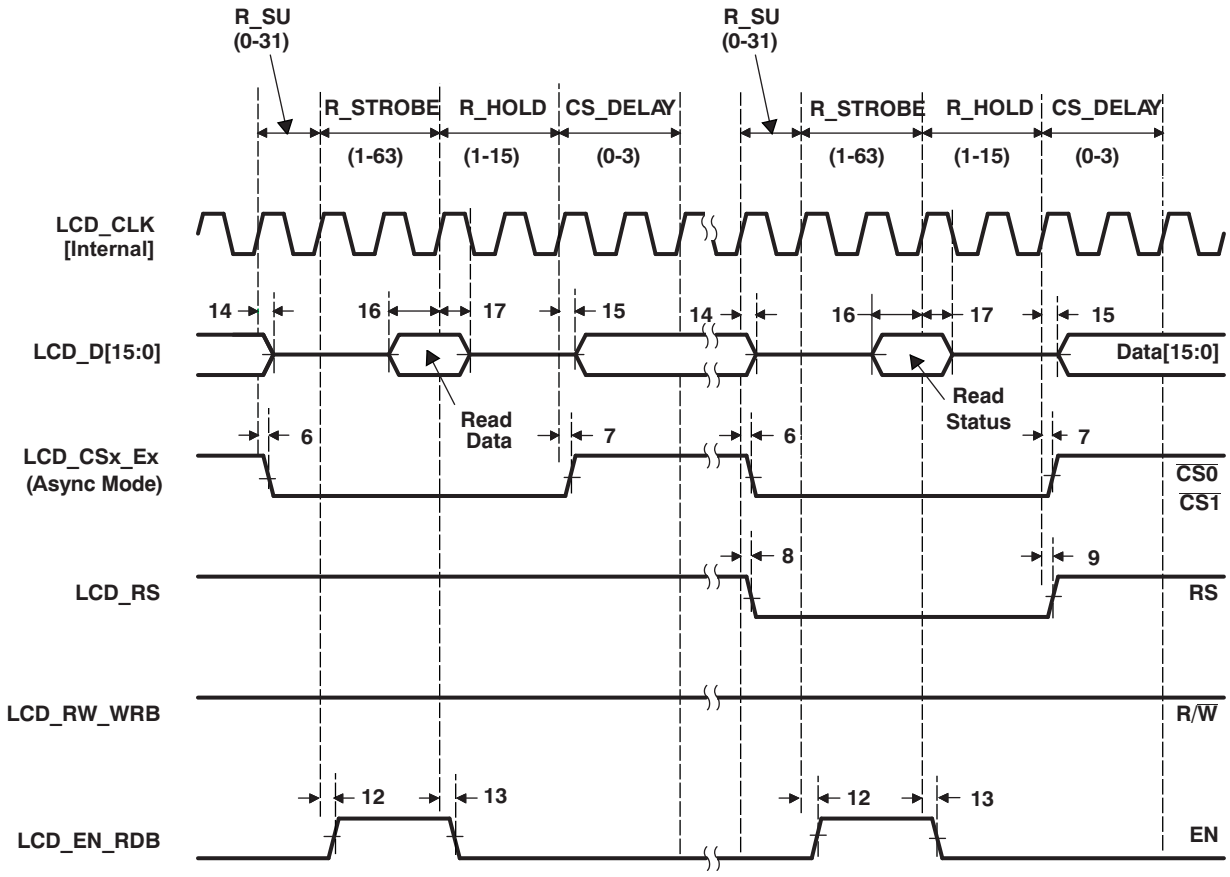


Figure 5-29. Micro-Interface Graphic Display 6800 Status

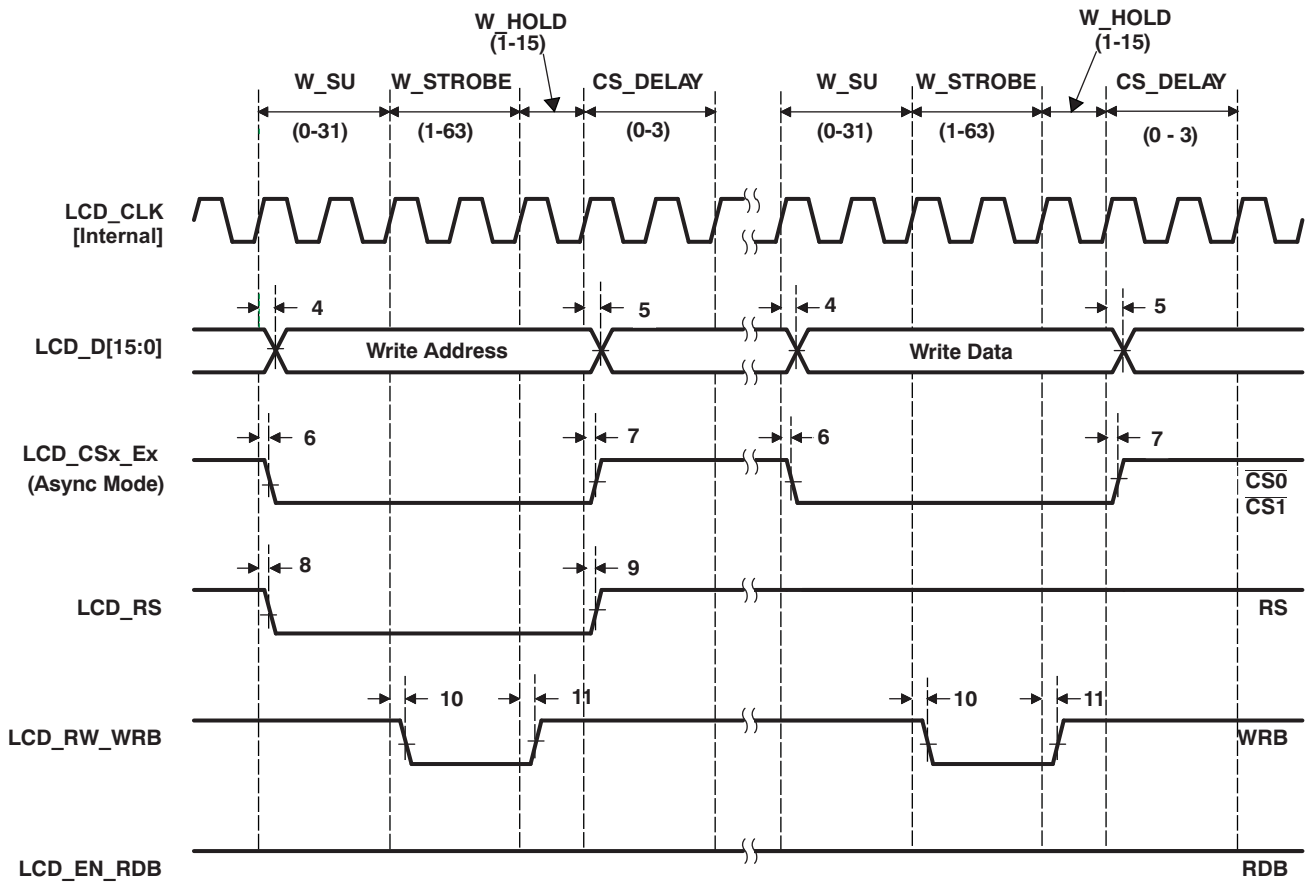


Figure 5-30. Micro-Interface Graphic Display 8080 Write

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

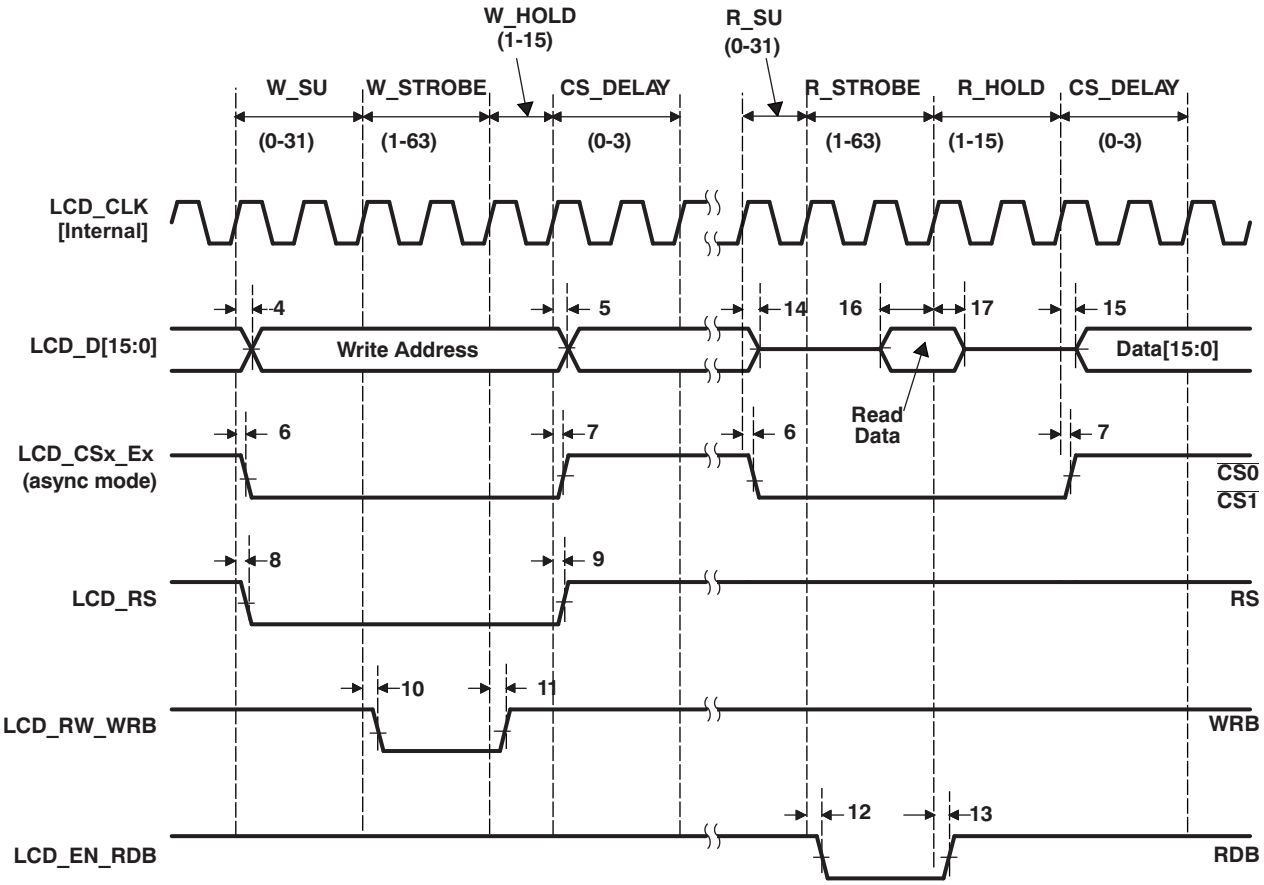


Figure 5-31. Micro-Interface Graphic Display 8080 Read

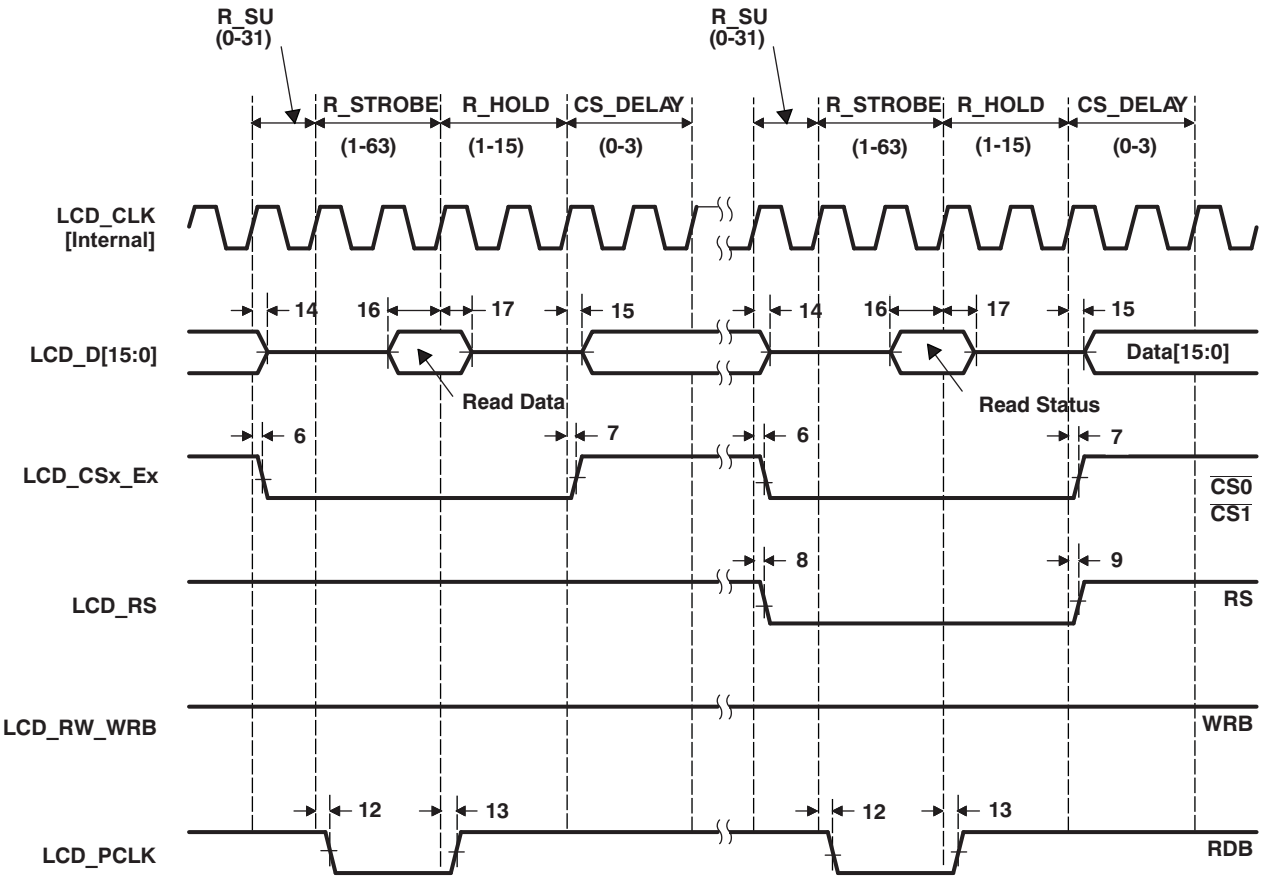


Figure 5-32. Micro-Interface Graphic Display 8080 Status

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.11 Real-Time Clock (RTC)

The device includes a Real-Time Clock (RTC) with its own separated power supply and isolation circuits. The separate supply and isolation circuits allow the RTC to run with the least possible power consumption, called RTC-only mode. The RTC-only mode requires CV_{DDRTC}, LDOI, and DV_{DDRTC} power domains to be powered, but other power domains can be shut off. See Section 5.7.11.1, *RTC-Only Mode* for details. All RTC registers are preserved (except for RTC Control and RTC Update Registers) and the counter continues to operate when the device is powered off.

The RTC also has the capability to wake up the device from idle states via alarms, periodic interrupts, or an external WAKEUP input. Additionally, the RTC is able to output an alarm or periodic interrupt on the WAKEUP pin to cause external power management to re-enable power to the DSP Core and I/O. **Note:** The RTC Core (CV_{DDRTC}) must be properly powered by an external power source even though RTC is not used. None of the on-chip LDOs can power CV_{DDRTC}.

The device RTC provides the following features:

- 100-year calendar up to year 2099.
- Counts seconds, minutes, hours, day of the week, date, month, and year with leap year compensation
- Millisecond time correction
- Binary-coded-decimal (BCD) representation of time, calendar, and alarm
- 24-hour clock mode
- Second, minute, hour, day, or week alarm interrupt
- Periodic interrupt: every millisecond, second, minute, hour, or day
- Alarm interrupt: precise time of day
- Single interrupt to the DSP CPU
- 32.768-kHz crystal oscillator with frequency calibration

Control of the RTC is maintained through a set of I/O memory mapped registers (see Table 6-15). Note that any write to these registers will be synchronized to the RTC 32.768-kHz clock; thus, the CPU must run at least 3X faster than the RTC. Writes to these registers will not be evident until the next two 32.768-kHz clock cycles later. Furthermore, if the RTC Oscillator is disabled, no RTC register can be written to.

The RTC has its own power-on-reset (POR) circuit which resets the registers in the RTC core domain when power is first applied to the CV_{DDRTC} power pin. The RTC flops are not reset by the device's $\overline{RESET}$ pin nor the digital core's POR (powergood signal).

The scratch registers in the RTC can be used to take advantage of this unique reset domain to keep track of when the DSP boots and whether the RTC time registers have already been initialized to the current clock time or whether the software needs to go into a routine to prompt the user to set the time and date.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.11.1 RTC-Only Mode

The lowest power consumption can be achieved by using RTC-only mode. There are hardware and software requirements to use RTC-only mode.

Hardware Requirements:

- The $\overline{\text{DSP_LDO_EN}}$ pin must be tied to GND or pulled down to GND.
- The RTC Core (CV_{DDRTC}), RTC I/O (DV_{DDRTC}), and LDO inputs (LDOI) must be always powered. CV_{DDRTC} must be powered using an external power source.
- VDDA_ANA is recommended to be powered from the ANA_LDOO pin. (In case VDDA_ANA has to be powered externally, then VDDA_ANA must be always powered, too.)
- All other power domains can be totally shut down when using RTC-only mode.
  - Verify the USB oscillator is disabled according to the workaround described in *TMS320C5535/34/33/32 Fixed-Point DSP Silicon Errata (Silicon Revision 2.2)* (literature number SPRZ373).
- A high pulse for a minimum of one RTC clock period (30.5 µs) to the WAKEUP pin is required to wake up the device from the RTC only mode.

Power Down Sequence:

1. CPU must set the LDO_PD bit or the BG_PD bit in the RTCPMGT register (See Figure 5-3). Once the LDO_PD bit or the BG_PD bit is set to 1, the DSP_LDOO will be internally shut off and it will cause the internal POR holds the internal POWERGOOD signal low, which creates isolation for RTC.
2. All of the device power domains can be shut down except RTC Core (CV_{DDRTC}), RTC I/O (DV_{DDRTC}), and LDO inputs (LDOI).

Wake-Up Sequence:

1. When waking up the device, all power domains must be turned back on before or upon applying a pulse to WAKEUP.
2. A pulse (≥ 30.5 µs) must be applied to the WAKEUP pin (active high). When the WAKEUP pin is asserted, the voltage on the DSP_LDOO pin will start ramping up and it is monitored by the internal POR. Until the voltage reaches to the threshold level, the internal POR will hold the internal POWERGOOD signal low, which provides isolation to RTC during transition period. Once the voltage reaches to the threshold level, the internal POR asserts the internal POWERGOOD signal (logic level high) and it resets reset of the system and disables RTC isolation and enables CPU to communicate with RTC.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.12 SAR ADC (10-Bit) — C5535 Only

The device includes a 10-bit SAR ADC using a switched capacitor architecture which converts an analog input signal to a digital value at a maximum rate of 62.5-k samples per second (ksps) for use by the DSP. This SAR module supports six channels that are connected to four general purpose analog pins (GPAIN [3:0]) which can be used as general purpose outputs.

The device SAR supports the following features:

- Up to 62.5 ksps (2-MHz clock with 32 cycles per conversion)
- Single conversion and continuous back-to-back conversion modes
- Interrupt driven or polling conversion or DMA event generation
- Internal configurable bandgap reference voltages of 1 V or 0.8 V; or external V_{ref} of V_{DDA_ANA}
- One 3.6-V Tolerant analog input (GPAIN0) with internal voltage division for conversion of battery voltage
- Software controlled power down
- Individually configurable general-purpose digital outputs

5.7.12.1 SAR ADC Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-30. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for ADC Characteristics

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V CV_{DD} = 1.05 V			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
1	$t_{C(SCLC)}$	Cycle time, ADC internal conversion clock			2	MHz
3	$t_{d(CONV)}$	Delay time, ADC conversion time			$32t_{C(SCLC)}$	ns
4	S_{DNL}	Static differential non-linearity error (DNL measured for 9 bits)		±0.6		LSB
5	S_{INL}	Static integral non-linearity error		±1		LSB
6	Z_{set}	Zero-scale offset error (INL measured for 9 bits)			2	LSB
7	F_{set}	Full-scale offset error			2	LSB
8		Analog input impedance	1			MΩ
9		Signal-to-noise ratio		54		dB

5.7.13 Secure Digital (SD)

The device includes two SD controllers which are compliant with Secure Digital Part 1 Physical Layer Specification V2.0 and Secure Digital Input Output (SDIO) V2.0 and eMMC V4.3 specifications. The SD card controller supports these industry standards and assumes the reader is familiar with these standards.

Each SD controller in the device has the following features:

- Embedded Multimedia Card and Secure Digital (eMMC, SD, HCSD, and HSSD) protocol support
- Programmable clock frequency
- 512-bit read and write FIFO to lower system overhead
- Slave DMA transfer capability

The SD card controller transfers data between the CPU and DMA controller on one side and the SD card on the other side. The CPU and DMA controller can read and write the data in the card by accessing the registers in the SD controller.

The SD controller on this device, does not support the SPI mode of operation.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.13.1 SD Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-31. Timing Requirements for SD (see Figure 5-33 and Figure 5-36)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.3 V FAST MODE MIN	CV_{DD} = 1.3 V FAST MODE MAX	CV_{DD} = 1.05 V STD MODE MIN	CV_{DD} = 1.05 V STD MODE MAX	UNIT
1	$t_{su(CMDV-CLKH)}$	Setup time, SDx_CMD data input valid before SDx_CLK high	3		3		ns
2	$t_{h(CLKH-CMDV)}$	Hold time, SDx_CMD data input valid after SDx_CLK high	3		3		ns
3	$t_{su(DATV-CLKH)}$	Setup time, SD_Dx data input valid before SDx_CLK high	3		3		ns
4	$t_{h(CLKH-DATV)}$	Hold time, SD_Dx data input valid after SDx_CLK high	3		3		ns

Table 5-32. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for SD Output(1) (see Figure 5-33 and Figure 5-36)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V FAST MODE MIN	CV_{DD} = 1.3 V FAST MODE MAX	CV_{DD} = 1.05 V STD MODE MIN	CV_{DD} = 1.05 V STD MODE MAX	UNIT
7	$f_{(CLK)}$	Operating frequency, SDx_CLK	0	50(2)	0	25(2)	MHz
8	$f_{(CLK_ID)}$	Identification mode frequency, SDx_CLK	0	400	0	400	kHz
9	$t_{w(CLKL)}$	Pulse width, SDx_CLK low	7		10		ns
10	$t_{w(CLKH)}$	Pulse width, SDx_CLK high	7		10		ns
11	$t_{r(CLK)}$	Rise time, SDx_CLK		3		3	ns
12	$t_{f(CLK)}$	Fall time, SDx_CLK		3		3	ns
13	$t_{d(MDCLKL-CMDIV)}$	Delay time, SDx_CLK low to SD_CMD data output invalid	-4		-4.1		ns
14	$t_{d(MDCLKL-CMDV)}$	Delay time, SDx_CLK low to SD_CMD data output valid		4		5.1	ns
15	$t_{d(MDCLKL-DATIV)}$	Delay time, SDx_CLK low to SD_Dx data output invalid	-4		-4.1		ns
16	$t_{d(MDCLKL-DATV)}$	Delay time, SDx_CLK low to SD_Dx data output valid		4		5.1	ns

(1) For SD, the parametric values are measured at DV_{DDIO} = 3.3 V and 2.75 V.
(2) Use this value or SYS_CLK/2 whichever is smaller.

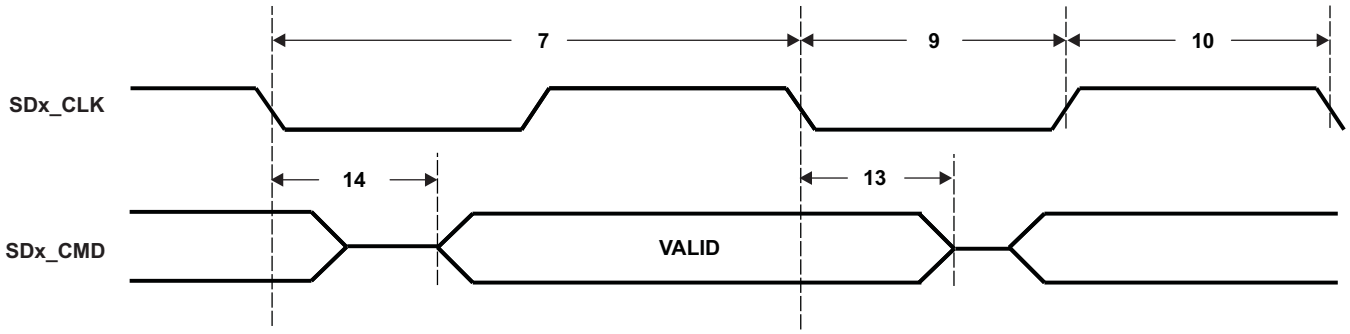


Figure 5-33. SD Host Command Write Timing

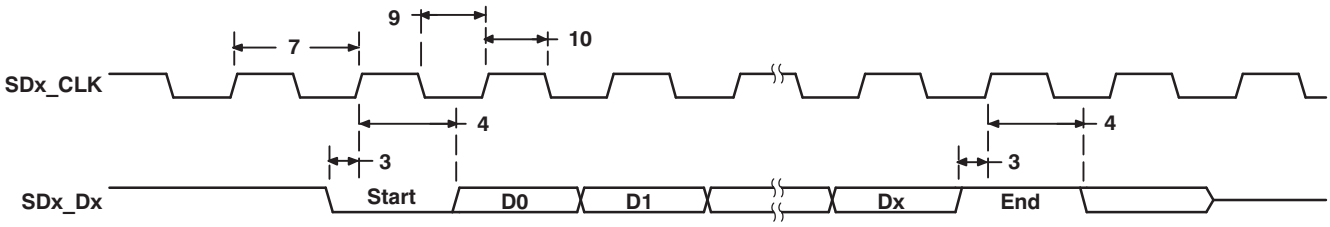


Figure 5-34. SD Card Response Timing

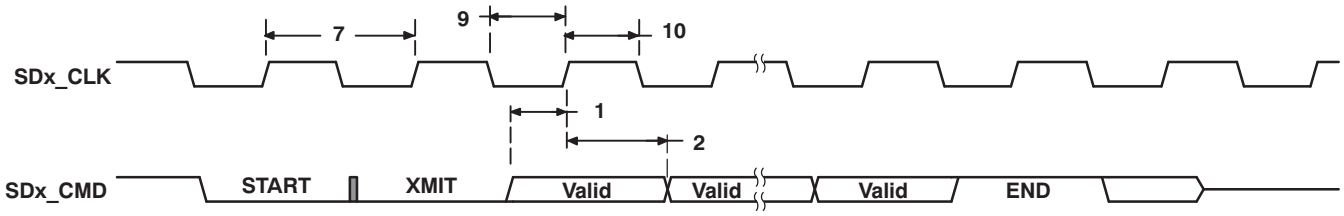


Figure 5-35. SD Host Write Timing

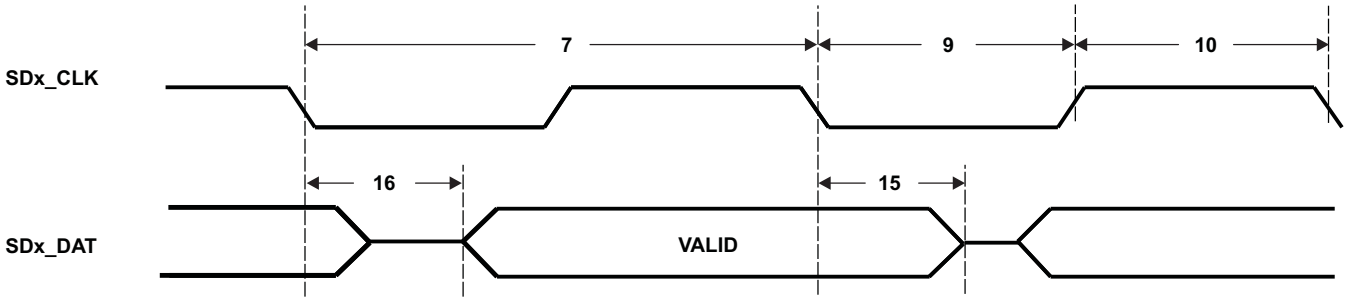


Figure 5-36. SD Data Write Timing

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.14 Serial Port Interface (SPI)

The device serial port interface (SPI) is a high-speed synchronous serial input/output port that allows a serial bit stream of programmed length (1 to 32 bits) to be shifted into and out of the device at a programmed bit-transfer rate. The SPI supports multi-chip operation of up to four SPI slave devices. The SPI can operate as a master device only, slave mode is not supported. **Note:** The SPI is not supported by the device DMA controller, so DMA cannot be used in transferring data between the SPI and the on-chip RAM.

The SPI is normally used for communication between the DSP and external peripherals. Typical applications include an interface to external I/O or peripheral expansion via devices such as shift registers, display drivers, SPI EEPROMs, and analog-to-digital converters.

The SPI has the following features:

- Programmable divider for serial data clock generation
- Four pin interface (SPI_CLK, SPI_CSn, SPI_RX, and SPI_TX)
- Programmable data length (1 to 32 bits)
- 4 external chip select signals
- Programmable transfer or frame size (1 to 4096 characters)
- Optional interrupt generation on character completion
- Programmable SPI_CSn to SPI_TX delay from 0 to 3 SPI_CLK cycles
- Programmable signal polarities
- Programmable active clock edge
- Internal loopback mode for testing

5.7.14.1 SPI Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-33. Timing Requirements for SPI Inputs (see Figure 5-37 through Figure 5-40)

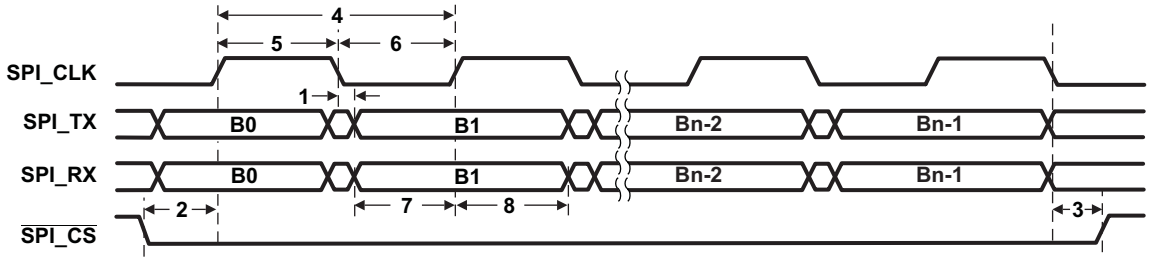
NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{C(SCLK)}$	Cycle time, SPI_CLK	66.4 or 4P (1) (2)		40 or 4P (1) (2)		ns
5	$t_{w(SCLKH)}$	Pulse duration, SPI_CLK high	30		19		ns
6	$t_{w(SCLKL)}$	Pulse duration, SPI_CLK low	30		19		ns
7	$t_{su(SRXV-SCLK)}$	Setup time, SPI_RX valid before SPI_CLK high, SPI Mode 0	16.1		13.9		ns
		Setup time, SPI_RX valid before SPI_CLK low, SPI Mode 1	16.1		13.9		ns
		Setup time, SPI_RX valid before SPI_CLK high, SPI Mode 2	16.1		13.9		ns
		Setup time, SPI_RX valid before SPI_CLK high, SPI Mode 3	16.1		13.9		ns
8	$t_{h(SCLK-SRXV)}$	Hold time, SPI_RX valid after SPI_CLK high, SPI Mode 0	0		0		ns
		Hold time, SPI_RX valid after SPI_CLK low, SPI Mode 1	0		0		ns
		Hold time, SPI_RX valid after SPI_CLK low, SPI Mode 2	0		0		ns
		Hold time, SPI_RX valid after SPI_CLK high, SPI Mode 3	0		0		ns

(1) P = SYSCLK period in ns. For example, when the CPU core is clocked at 100 MHz, use P = 10 ns.
(2) Use whichever value is greater.

Table 5-34. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for SPI Outputs (see Figure 5-37 through Figure 5-40)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{d(SCLK-STXV)}$	Delay time, SPI_CLK low to SPI_TX valid, SPI Mode 0	-4.2	8.9	-4.9	5.3	ns
		Delay time, SPI_CLK high to SPI_TX valid, SPI Mode 1	-4.2	8.9	-4.9	5.3	ns
		Delay time, SPI_CLK high to SPI_TX valid, SPI Mode 2	-4.2	8.9	-4.9	5.3	ns
		Delay time, SPI_CLK low to SPI_TX valid, SPI Mode 3	-4.2	8.9	-4.9	5.3	ns
2	$t_{d(SPICS-SCLK)}$	Delay time, $\overline{SPI_CS}$ active to SPI_CLK active	t_C - 8 + D (1)		t_C - 8 + D (1)		ns
3	$t_{oh(SCLKI-SPICSI)}$	Output hold time, $\overline{SPI_CS}$ inactive to SPI_CLK inactive	$0.5t_C$ - 2.2		$0.5t_C$ - 2.2		ns

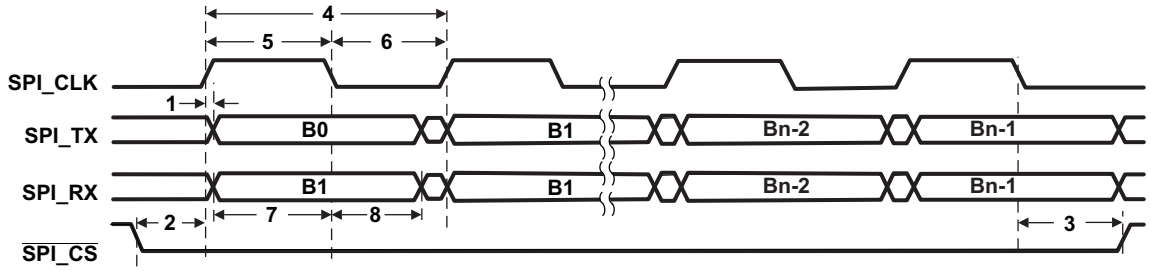
(1) D is the programable data delay in ns. Data delay can be programmed to 0, 1, 2, or 3 SPICLK clock cycles.



A. Character length is programmable between 1 and 32 bits; 8-bit character length shown.
B. Polarity of SPI_CSn is configurable, active-low polarity is shown.

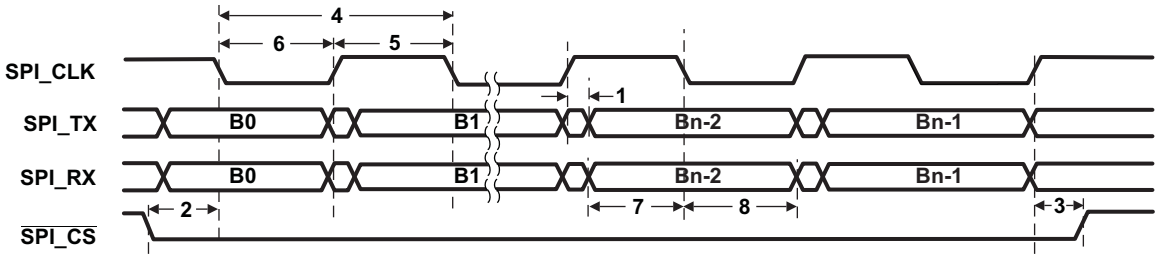
Figure 5-37. SPI Mode 0 Transfer (CKP*n* = 0, CKPH*n* = 0)

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated



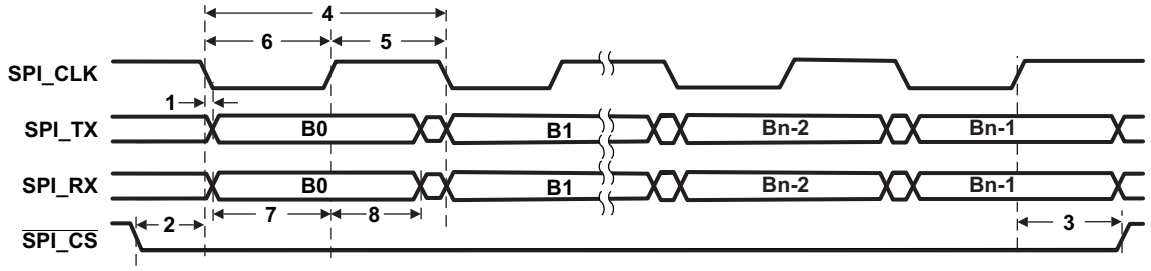
A. Character length is programmable between 1 and 32 bits; 8-bit character length shown.
B. Polarity of SPI_CSn is configurable, active-low polarity is shown.

Figure 5-38. SPI Mode 1 Transfer (CKP*n* = 0, CKPH*n* = 1)



A. Character length is programmable between 1 and 32 bits; 8-bit character length shown.
B. Polarity of SPI_CSn is configurable, active-low polarity is shown.

Figure 5-39. SPI Mode 2 Transfer (CKP*n* = 1, CKPH*n* = 0)



A. Character length is programmable between 1 and 32 bits; 8-bit character length shown.
B. Polarity of SPI_CSn is configurable, active-low polarity is shown.

Figure 5-40. SPI Mode 3 Transfer (CKP*n* = 1, CKPH*n* = 1)

5.7.15 Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART)

The UART performs serial-to-parallel conversions on data received from an external peripheral device and parallel-to-serial conversions on data transmitted to an external peripheral device via a serial bus.

The device has one UART peripheral with the following features:

- Programmable baud rates (frequency pre-scale values from 1 to 65535)
- Fully programmable serial interface characteristics:
  - 5, 6, 7, or 8-bit characters
  - Even, odd, or no PARITY bit generation and detection
  - 1, 1.5, or 2 STOP bit generation
- 16-byte depth transmitter and receiver FIFOs:
  - The UART can be operated with or without the FIFOs
  - 1, 4, 8, or 14 byte selectable receiver FIFO trigger level for autoflow control and DMA
- DMA signaling capability for both received and transmitted data
- CPU interrupt capability for both received and transmitted data
- False START bit detection
- Line break generation and detection
- Internal diagnostic capabilities:
  - Loopback controls for communications link fault isolation
  - Break, parity, overrun, and framing error simulation
- Programmable autoflow control using CTS and RTS signals

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.15.1 UART Electrical Data and Timing [Receive and Transmit]

Table 5-35. Timing Requirements for UART Receive(1) (2) (see Figure 5-41)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
4	$t_{w(URXDB)}$	Pulse duration, receive data bit (UART_RXD) [15/30 pF]	U - 3.5	U + 3	U - 3.5	U + 3	ns
5	$t_{w(URXSB)}$	Pulse duration, receive start bit [15/30 pF]	U - 3.5	U + 3	U - 3.5	U + 3	ns

(1) U = UART baud time = 1/programmed baud rate.
(2) Based on a maximum CPU frequency of 50 MHz.

Table 5-36. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for UART Transmit(1) (2) (see Figure 5-41)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V		CV_{DD} = 1.3V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$f_{(baud)}$	Maximum programmable bit rate		3.75		6.25	MHz
2	$t_{w(UTXDB)}$	Pulse duration, transmit data bit (UART_TXD) [15/30 pF]	U - 3.5	U + 4	U - 3.5	U + 4	ns
3	$t_{w(UTXSB)}$	Pulse duration, transmit start bit [15/30 pF]	U - 3.5	U + 4	U - 3.5	U + 4	ns

(1) U = UART baud time = 1/programmed baud rate.
(2) Based on a maximum CPU frequency of 50 MHz.

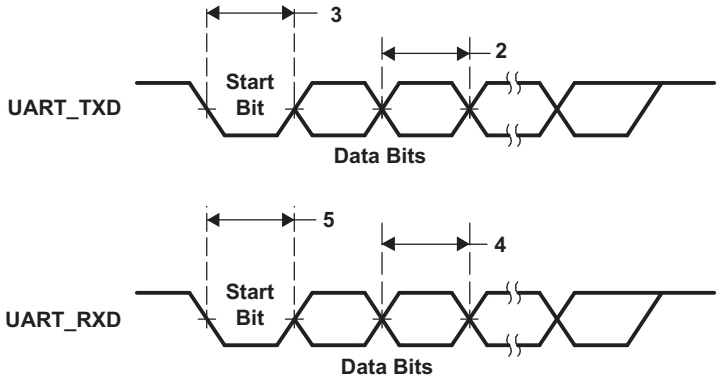


Figure 5-41. UART Transmit and Receive Timing

5.7.16 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 2.0 Controller — Does Not Apply to C5532

The device USB2.0 peripheral supports the following features:

- USB2.0 peripheral at speeds high-speed (480Mb/s) and full-speed (12Mb/s)
- All transfer modes (control, bulk, interrupt, and isochronous asynchronous mode)
- 4 Transmit (TX) and 4 Receive (RX) Endpoints in addition to Control Endpoint 0
- FIFO RAM
  - 4K endpoint
  - Programmable size
- Integrated USB2.0 High Speed PHY
- RNDIS mode for accelerating RNDIS type protocols using short packet termination over USB

The USB2.0 peripheral on this device, does *not* support:

- Host Mode (Peripheral and Device Modes supported *only*)
- On-Chip Charge Pump
- On-the-Go (OTG) Mode

5.7.16.1 USB 2.0 Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-37. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for USB 2.0 (see Figure 5-42)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V				UNIT
			FULL SPEED 12 Mbps		HIGH SPEED 480 Mbps(1)		
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{r(D)}$	Rise time, USB_DP and USB_DM signals(2)	4	20	0.5		ns
2	$t_{f(D)}$	Fall time, USB_DP and USB_DM signals(2)	4	20	0.5		ns
3	t_{rfM}	Rise and Fall time, matching(3)	90	111	–	–	%
4	V_{CRS}	Output signal cross-over voltage(2)	1.3	2	–	–	V
7	$t_{w(EOPT)}$	Pulse duration, EOP transmitter(4)	160	175	–	–	ns
8	$t_{w(EOPR)}$	Pulse duration, EOP receiver(4)	82		–		ns
9	$t_{(DRATE)}$	Data Rate		12		480	Mb/s
10	Z_{DRV}	Driver Output Resistance	40.5	49.5	40.5	49.5	Ω
11	Z_{INP}	Receiver Input Impedance	100k		-	-	Ω

(1) For more detailed information, see the Universal Serial Bus Specification, Revision 2.0, Chapter 7.
(2) Full Speed and High Speed C_L = 50 pF
(3) $t_{RFM} = (t_r/t_f) \times 100$. [Excluding the first transaction from the Idle state.]
(4) Must accept as valid EOP

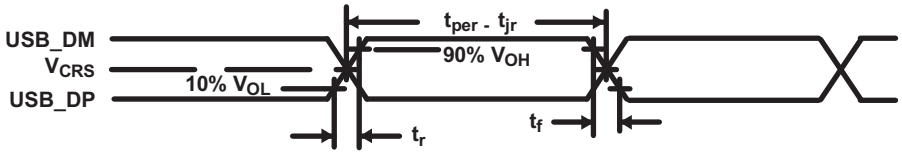


Figure 5-42. USB2.0 Integrated Transceiver Interface Timing

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.17 Emulation and Debug

5.7.17.1 Debugging Considerations

5.7.17.1.1 Pullup and Pulldown Resistors

Proper board design should ensure that input pins to the device DSP always be at a valid logic level and not floating. This may be achieved via pullup and pulldown resistors. The DSP features internal pullup (IPU) and internal pulldown (IPD) resistors on many pins, including all GPIO pins, to eliminate the need, unless otherwise noted, for external pullup and pulldown resistors.

An external pullup and pulldown resistor may need to be used in the following situations:

- Configuration Pins: An external pullup and pulldown resistor is recommended to set the desired value or state (see the configuration pins listed in Table 5-8, *Default Functions Affected by Device Configuration Pins*). Note that some configuration pins must be connected directly to ground or to a specific supply voltage.
- Other Input Pins: If the IPU and IPD does not match the desired value or state, use an external pullup and pulldown resistor to pull the signal to the opposite rail.

For the configuration pins (listed in Table 5-8, *Default Functions Affected by Device Configuration Pins*), if they are both routed out and high-impedance state (not driven), it is strongly recommended that an external pullup and pulldown resistor be implemented. In addition, applying external pullup and pulldown resistors on the configuration pins adds convenience to the user in debugging and flexibility in switching operating modes.

When an external pullup or pulldown resistor is used on a pin, the pin's internal pullup or pulldown resistor must be disabled through the Pullup and Pulldown Inhibit Registers (PDINHIBR1, 2, and 3) [1C17h, 1C18h, and 1C19h, respectively] to minimize power consumption.

Tips for choosing an external pullup and pulldown resistor:

- Consider the total amount of current that may pass through the pullup or pulldown resistor. Make sure to include the leakage currents of all the devices connected to the net, as well as any internal pullup or pulldown (IPU and IPD) resistors.
- Decide a target value for the net. For a pulldown resistor, this should be below the lowest V_{IL} level of all inputs connected to the net. For a pullup resistor, this should be above the highest V_{IH} level of all inputs on the net. A reasonable choice would be to target the V_{OL} or V_{OH} levels for the logic family of the limiting device; which, by definition, have margin to the V_{IL} and V_{IH} levels.
- Select a pullup and pulldown resistor with the largest possible value; but, which can still ensure that the net will reach the target pulled value when maximum current from all devices on the net is flowing through the resistor. The current to be considered includes leakage current plus, any other internal and external pullup and pulldown resistors on the net.
- For bidirectional nets, there is an additional consideration which sets a lower limit on the resistance value of the external resistor. Verify that the resistance is small enough that the weakest output buffer can drive the net to the opposite logic level (including margin).
- Remember to include tolerances when selecting the resistor value.
- For pullup resistors, also remember to include tolerances on the DV_{DDIO} rail.

For most systems, a 1-kΩ resistor can be used to oppose the IPU and IPD while meeting the above criteria. Users should confirm this resistor value is correct for their specific application.

For most systems, a 20-kΩ resistor can be used to compliment the IPU and IPD on the configuration pins while meeting the above criteria. Users should confirm this resistor value is correct for their specific application.

For more detailed information on input current (I_I), and the low- and high-level input voltages (V_{IL} and V_{IH}) for the device DSP, see Section 5.3, *Electrical Characteristics*.

For the internal pullup and pulldown resistors for all device pins, see the peripheral and system-specific signal descriptions table in this document.

5.7.17.1.2 Bus Holders

The device has special I/O bus-holder structures to ensure pins are not left floating when CV_{DD} power is removed while I/O power is applied. When CV_{DD} is "ON", the bus-holders are disabled and the internal pullups or pulldowns, if applicable, function normally. But when CV_{DD} is "OFF" and the I/O supply is "ON", the bus-holders become enabled and any applicable internal pullups and pulldowns are disabled.

The bus-holders are weak drivers on the pin and, for as long as CV_{DD} is "OFF" and I/O power is "ON", they hold the last state on the pin. If an external device is strongly driving the device I/O pin to the opposite state then the bus-holder will flip state to match the external driver and DC current will stop.

This bus-holder feature prevents unnecessary power consumption when CV_{DD} is "OFF" and I/O supply is "ON". For example, current caused by undriven pins (input buffer oscillation) or DC current flowing through pullups or pulldowns.

If external pullup or pulldown resistors are implemented, then care must be taken that those pullup and pulldown resistors can exceed the internal bus-holder's max current and thereby cause the bus-holder to flip state to match the state of the external pullup or pulldown. Otherwise, DC current will flow unnecessarily. When CV_{DD} power is applied, the bus holders are disabled (for further details on bus holders, see Section 5.7.2.5, *Digital I/O Behavior When Core Power (CV_{DD}) is Down*).

5.7.17.1.3 CLKOUT Pin

For debug purposes only, the DSP includes a CLKOUT pin which can be used to tap different clocks within the clock generator. The SRC bits of the CLKOUT Control Source Register (CCSSR) can be used to specify the source for the CLKOUT pin.

Note: The bootloader disables the CLKOUT pin via CLKOFF bit in the ST3_55 CPU register.

For more information on the ST3_55 CPU register, see the *TMS320C55x 3.0 CPU* Reference Guide (literature number: SWPU073).

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.7.18 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG

The JTAG interface is used for Boundary-Scan testing and emulation of the device.

$\overline{TRST}$ should only to be deasserted when it is necessary to use a JTAG controller to debug the device or exercise the device's boundary scan functionality.

The device includes an internal pulldown (IPD) on the $\overline{TRST}$ pin to ensure that $\overline{TRST}$ will always be asserted upon power up and the device's internal emulation logic will always be properly initialized. An external pulldown is also recommended to ensure proper device operation when an emulation or boundary scan JTAG controller is not connected to the JTAG pins. JTAG controllers from Texas Instruments actively drive $\overline{TRST}$ high. However, some third-party JTAG controllers may not drive $\overline{TRST}$ high but expect the use of a pullup resistor on $\overline{TRST}$. When using this type of JTAG controller, assert $\overline{TRST}$ to initialize the device after powerup and externally drive $\overline{TRST}$ high before attempting any emulation or boundary scan operations. The device will not operate properly if $\overline{TRST}$ is not asserted low during powerup.

5.7.18.1 JTAG Test_port Electrical Data and Timing

Table 5-38. Timing Requirements for JTAG Test Port (see Figure 5-43)

NO.			CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
2	$t_{c(TCK)}$	Cycle time, TCK	60		ns
3	$t_{w(TCKH)}$	Pulse duration, TCK high	24		ns
4	$t_{w(TCKL)}$	Pulse duration, TCK low	24		ns
5	$t_{su(TDIV-TCKH)}$	Setup time, TDI valid before TCK high	10		ns
6	$t_{su(TMSV-TCKH)}$	Setup time, TMS valid before TCK high	6		ns
7	$t_{h(TCKH-TDIV)}$	Hold time, TDI valid after TCK high	5		ns
8	$t_{h(TCKH-TDIV)}$	Hold time, TMS valid after TCK high	4		ns

Table 5-39. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for JTAG Test Port (see Figure 5-43)

NO.	PARAMETER		CV_{DD} = 1.05 V CV_{DD} = 1.3 V		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	
1	$t_{d(TCKL-TDOV)}$	Delay time, TCK low to TDO valid		30.5	ns

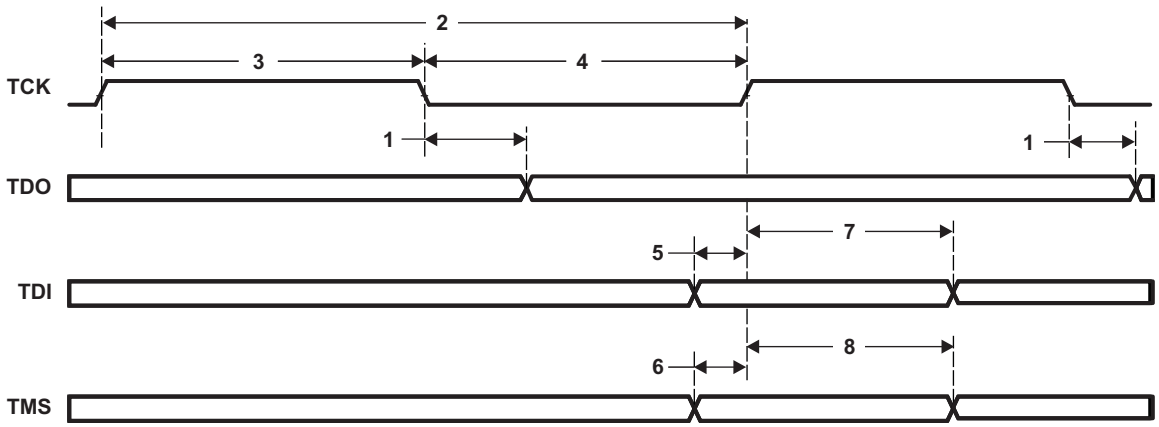


Figure 5-43. JTAG Test-Port Timing

6 Detailed Description

6.1 CPU

The fixed-point digital signal processors (DSP) are based on the C55x CPU 3.3 generation processor core. The C55x DSP architecture achieves high performance and low power through increased parallelism and total focus on power savings. The CPU supports an internal bus structure that is composed of one program bus, three data read buses (one 32-bit data read bus and two 16-bit data read buses), two 16-bit data write buses, and additional buses dedicated to peripheral and DMA activity. These buses provide the ability to perform up to four data reads and two data writes in a single cycle. Each DMA controller can perform one 32-bit data transfer per cycle, in parallel and independent of the CPU activity.

The C55x CPU provides two multiply-accumulate (MAC) units, each capable of 17-bit x 17-bit multiplication in a single cycle. A central 40-bit arithmetic and logic unit (ALU) is supported by an additional 16-bit ALU. Use of the ALUs is under instruction set control, providing the ability to optimize parallel activity and power consumption. These resources are managed in the Address Unit (AU) and Data Unit (DU) of the C55x CPU.

The C55x DSP generation supports a variable byte width instruction set for improved code density. The Instruction Unit (IU) performs 32-bit program fetches from internal or external memory, stores them in a 128-byte Instruction Buffer Queue, and queues instructions for the Program Unit (PU). The Program Unit decodes the instructions, directs tasks to AU and DU resources, and manages the fully protected pipeline. Predictive branching capability avoids pipeline flushes on execution of conditional instruction calls.

For more detailed information on the CPU, see the *TMS320C55x CPU 3.0 CPU* Reference Guide (literature number SWPU073).

6.2 Memory

6.2.1 Internal Memory

6.2.1.1 On-Chip Dual-Access RAM (DARAM)

The DARAM is located in the byte address range 000000h − 00FFFFh and is composed of eight blocks of 4K words each (see Table 6-1). Each DARAM block can perform two accesses per cycle (two reads, two writes, or a read and a write). The DARAM can be accessed by the internal program, data, or DMA buses.

Table 6-1. DARAM Blocks

CPU BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	DMA CONTROLLER BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	MEMORY BLOCK
000000h – 001FFFh	0001 0000h – 0001 1FFFh	DARAM 0 (1)
002000h – 003FFFh	0001 2000h – 0001 3FFFh	DARAM 1
004000h – 005FFFh	0001 4000h – 0001 5FFFh	DARAM 2
006000h – 007FFFh	0001 6000h – 0001 7FFFh	DARAM 3
008000h – 009FFFh	0001 8000h – 0001 9FFFh	DARAM 4
00A000h – 00BFFFh	0001 A000h – 0001 BFFFh	DARAM 5
00C000h – 00DFFFh	0001 C000h – 0001 DFFFh	DARAM 6
00E000h – 00FFFFh	0001 E000h – 0001 FFFFh	DARAM 7

(1) The first 192 bytes are reserved for memory-mapped registers (MMRs). See Section 6.2.2, *Memory Map Summary*.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.1.2 On-Chip Read-Only Memory (ROM)

The zero-wait-state ROM is located at the byte address range FE0000h – FFFFFFh. The ROM is composed of four 16K-word blocks, for a total of 128K bytes of ROM. The ROM address space can be mapped by software to the internal ROM.

The standard device includes a bootloader program resident in the ROM.

When the MPNMC bit field of the ST3 status register is cleared (by default), the byte address range FE0000h – FFFFFFh is reserved for the on-chip ROM. When the MPNMC bit field of the ST3 status register is set through software, the on-chip ROM is disabled and not present in the memory map, and byte address range FE0000h – FFFFFFh is unmapped. A hardware reset always clears the MPNMC bit, so it is not possible to disable the ROM at reset. However, the software reset instruction does not affect the MPNMC bit. The ROM can be accessed by the program and data buses. Each on-chip ROM block is a one cycle per word access memory.

6.2.1.3 On-Chip Single-Access RAM (SARAM)

Section 6.2.1.3.1 explains the SARAM blocks for the C5535. Section 6.2.1.3.2 explains the SARAM blocks for the C5534. Section 6.2.1.3.3 explains the SARAM blocks for the C5533. The C5532 has no SARAM blocks.

6.2.1.3.1 SARAM for C5535

The SARAM is located at the byte address range 010000h – 04FFFFh and is composed of 32 blocks of 4K words each (see Table 6-2). Each SARAM block can perform one access per cycle (one read or one write). SARAM can be accessed by the internal program, data, or DMA buses.

SARAM is also accessed by the USB and LCD DMA buses.

Table 6-2. SARAM Blocks for C5535

CPU BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	DMA and USB CONTROLLER BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	MEMORY BLOCK
010000h − 011FFFh	0009 0000h – 0009 1FFFh	SARAM 0
012000h − 013FFFh	0009 2000h – 0009 3FFFh	SARAM 1
014000h − 015FFFh	0009 4000h – 0009 5FFFh	SARAM 2
016000h − 017FFFh	0009 6000h – 0009 7FFFh	SARAM 3
018000h − 019FFFh	0009 8000h – 0009 9FFFh	SARAM 4
01A000h − 01BFFFh	0009 A000h – 0009 BFFFh	SARAM 5
01C000h − 01DFFFh	0009 C000h – 0009 DFFFh	SARAM 6
01E000h − 01FFFFh	0009 E000h – 0009 FFFFh	SARAM 7
020000h − 021FFFh	000A 0000h – 000A 1FFFh	SARAM 8
022000h − 023FFFh	000A 2000h – 000A 3FFFh	SARAM 9
024000h − 025FFFh	000A 4000h – 000A 5FFFh	SARAM 10
026000h − 027FFFh	000A 6000h – 000A 7FFFh	SARAM 11
028000h − 029FFFh	000A 8000h – 000A 9FFFh	SARAM 12
02A000h − 02BFFFh	000A A000h – 000A BFFFh	SARAM 13
02C000h − 02DFFFh	000A C000h – 000A DFFFh	SARAM 14
02E000h − 02FFFFh	000A E000h – 000A FFFFh	SARAM 15
030000h − 031FFFh	000B 0000h – 000B 1FFFh	SARAM 16
032000h − 033FFFh	000B 2000h – 000B 3FFFh	SARAM 17
034000h − 035FFFh	000B 4000h – 000B 5FFFh	SARAM 18
036000h − 037FFFh	000B 6000h – 000B 7FFFh	SARAM 19
038000h − 039FFFh	000B 8000h – 000B 9FFFh	SARAM 20

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-2. SARAM Blocks for C5535 (continued)

CPU BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	DMA and USB CONTROLLER BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	MEMORY BLOCK
03A000h − 03BFFFh	000B A000h – 000B BFFFh	SARAM 21
03C000h − 03DFFFh	000B C000h – 000B DFFFh	SARAM 22
03E000h − 03FFFFh	000B E000h – 000B FFFFh	SARAM 23
040000h – 041FFFh	000C 0000h – 000C 1FFFh	SARAM 24
042000h – 043FFFh	000C 2000h – 000C 3FFFh	SARAM 25
044000h – 045FFFh	000C 4000h – 000C 5FFFh	SARAM 26
046000h – 047FFFh	000C 6000h – 000C 7FFFh	SARAM 27
048000h – 049FFFh	000C 8000h – 000C 9FFFh	SARAM 28
04A000h – 04BFFFh	000C A000h – 000C BFFFh	SARAM 29
04C000h – 04DFFFh	000C C000h – 000C DFFFh	SARAM 30
04E000h – 04FFFFh	000C E000h – 000C FFFFh	SARAM 31 (1)

(1) SARAM31 (byte address range: 0x4E000 – 0x4EFFF) is reserved for the bootloader. After the boot process is complete, this memory space can be used.

6.2.1.3.2 SARAM for C5534

The SARAM is located at the byte address range 010000h – 03FFFFh and is composed of 24 blocks of 4K words each (see Table 6-3). Each SARAM block can perform one access per cycle (one read or one write). SARAM can be accessed by the internal program, data, or DMA buses. SARAM is also accessed by the USB bus.

Table 6-3. SARAM Blocks for C5534

CPU BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	DMA and USB CONTROLLER BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	MEMORY BLOCK
010000h − 011FFFh	0009 0000h – 0009 1FFFh	SARAM 0
012000h − 013FFFh	0009 2000h – 0009 3FFFh	SARAM 1
014000h − 015FFFh	0009 4000h – 0009 5FFFh	SARAM 2
016000h − 017FFFh	0009 6000h – 0009 7FFFh	SARAM 3
018000h − 019FFFh	0009 8000h – 0009 9FFFh	SARAM 4
01A000h − 01BFFFh	0009 A000h – 0009 BFFFh	SARAM 5
01C000h − 01DFFFh	0009 C000h – 0009 DFFFh	SARAM 6
01E000h − 01FFFFh	0009 E000h – 0009 FFFFh	SARAM 7
020000h − 021FFFh	000A 0000h – 000A 1FFFh	SARAM 8
022000h − 023FFFh	000A 2000h – 000A 3FFFh	SARAM 9
024000h − 025FFFh	000A 4000h – 000A 5FFFh	SARAM 10
026000h − 027FFFh	000A 6000h – 000A 7FFFh	SARAM 11
028000h − 029FFFh	000A 8000h – 000A 9FFFh	SARAM 12
02A000h − 02BFFFh	000A A000h – 000A BFFFh	SARAM 13
02C000h − 02DFFFh	000A C000h – 000A DFFFh	SARAM 14
02E000h − 02FFFFh	000A E000h – 000A FFFFh	SARAM 15
030000h − 031FFFh	000B 0000h – 000B 1FFFh	SARAM 16
032000h − 033FFFh	000B 2000h – 000B 3FFFh	SARAM 17
034000h − 035FFFh	000B 4000h – 000B 5FFFh	SARAM 18
036000h − 037FFFh	000B 6000h – 000B 7FFFh	SARAM 19
038000h − 039FFFh	000B 8000h – 000B 9FFFh	SARAM 20
03A000h − 03BFFFh	000B A000h – 000B BFFFh	SARAM 21
03C000h − 03DFFFh	000B C000h – 000B DFFFh	SARAM 22

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-3. SARAM Blocks for C5534 (continued)

CPU BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	DMA and USB CONTROLLER BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	MEMORY BLOCK
03E000h − 03FFFFh	000B E000h – 000B FFFFh	SARAM 23

6.2.1.3.3 SARAM for C5533

The SARAM is located at the byte address range 010000h – 01FFFFh and is composed of 8 blocks of 4K words each (see Table 6-4). Each SARAM block can perform one access per cycle (one read or one write). SARAM can be accessed by the internal program, data, or DMA buses. SARAM is also accessed by the USB bus.

Table 6-4. SARAM Blocks for C5533

CPU BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	DMA and USB CONTROLLER BYTE ADDRESS RANGE	MEMORY BLOCK
010000h − 011FFFh	0009 0000h – 0009 1FFFh	SARAM 0
012000h − 013FFFh	0009 2000h – 0009 3FFFh	SARAM 1
014000h − 015FFFh	0009 4000h – 0009 5FFFh	SARAM 2
016000h − 017FFFh	0009 6000h – 0009 7FFFh	SARAM 3
018000h − 019FFFh	0009 8000h – 0009 9FFFh	SARAM 4
01A000h − 01BFFFh	0009 A000h – 0009 BFFFh	SARAM 5
01C000h − 01DFFFh	0009 C000h – 0009 DFFFh	SARAM 6
01E000h − 01FFFFh	0009 E000h – 0009 FFFFh	SARAM 7

6.2.1.4 I/O Memory

Each device includes a 64K byte I/O space for the memory-mapped registers of the DSP peripherals and system registers used for idle control, status monitoring and system configuration. I/O space is separate from program and memory space and is accessed with separate instruction opcodes or via the DMAs.

Table 6-5, Table 6-6 and Table 6-7 list the memory-mapped registers of each device. Note that not all addresses in the 64K byte I/O space are used; these addresses must be treated as reserved and not accessed by the CPU nor DMA. For the expanded tables of each peripheral, see , *Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications* of this document.

Some DMA controllers have access to the I/O-Space memory-mapped registers of the following peripherals registers: I2C, UART, I2S, SD, USB, and SAR ADC.

Before accessing any peripheral memory-mapped register, make sure the peripheral being accessed is not held in reset via the Peripheral Reset Control Register (PRCR) and its internal clock is enabled via the Peripheral Clock Gating Control Registers (PCGCR1 and PCGCR2).

Table 6-5. Peripheral I/O-Space Control Registers for C5535

WORD ADDRESS	PERIPHERAL
0x0000 – 0x0004	Idle Control
0x0005 – 0x000D through 0x0803 – 0x0BFF	Reserved
0x0C00 – 0x0C7F	DMA0
0x0C80 – 0x0CFF	Reserved
0x0D00 – 0x0D7F	DMA1
0x0D80 – 0x0DFF	Reserved
0x0E00 – 0x0E7F	DMA2
0x0E80 – 0x0EFF	Reserved

Table 6-5. Peripheral I/O-Space Control Registers for C5535 (continued)

WORD ADDRESS	PERIPHERAL
0x0F00 – 0x0F7F	DMA3
0x0F80 – 0x17FF	Reserved
0x1800 – 0x181F	Timer0
0x1820 – 0x183F	Reserved
0x1840 – 0x185F	Timer1
0x1860 – 0x187F	Reserved
0x1880 – 0x189F	Timer2
0x1900 – 0x197F	RTC
0x1980 – 0x19FF	Reserved
0x1A00 – 0x1A6C	I2C
0x1A6D – 0x1AFF	Reserved
0x1B00 – 0x1B1F	UART
0x1B80 – 0x1BFF	Reserved
0x1C00 – 0x1CFF	System Control
0x1D00 – 0x1FFF through 0x2600 – 0x27FF	Reserved
0x2800 – 0x2840	I2S0
0x2900 – 0x2940	I2S1
0x2A00 – 0x2A40	I2S2
0x2B00 – 0x2B40	I2S3
0x2C41 – 0x2DFF	Reserved
0x2E00 – 0x2E40	LCD
0x2E41 – 0x2FFF	Reserved
0x3000 – 0x300F	SPI
0x3010 – 0x39FF	Reserved
0x3A00 – 0x3A7F	SD0
0x3A80 – 0x3AFF	Reserved
0x3B00 – 0x3B7F	SD1
0x3B80 – 0x6FFF	Reserved
0x7000 – 0x70FF	SAR and Analog Control Registers
0x7100 – 0x7FFF	Reserved
0x8000 – 0xFFFF	USB

Table 6-6. Peripheral I/O-Space Control Registers for C5534 and C5533

WORD ADDRESS	PERIPHERAL
0x0000 – 0x0004	Idle Control
0x0005 – 0x000D through 0x0803 – 0x0BFF	Reserved
0x0C00 – 0x0C7F	DMA0
0x0C80 – 0x0CFF	Reserved
0x0D00 – 0x0D7F	DMA1
0x0D80 – 0x0DFF	Reserved
0x0E00 – 0x0E7F	DMA2
0x0E80 – 0x0EFF	Reserved
0x0F00 – 0x0F7F	DMA3
0x0F80 – 0x0FFF	Reserved
0x1000 – 0x10DD	Reserved
0x10EE – 0x10FF through 0x1300 – 0x17FF	Reserved

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-6. Peripheral I/O-Space Control Registers for C5534 and C5533 (continued)

WORD ADDRESS	PERIPHERAL
0x1800 – 0x181F	Timer0
0x1820 – 0x183F	Reserved
0x1840 – 0x185F	Timer1
0x1860 – 0x187F	Reserved
0x1880 – 0x189F	Timer2
0x1900 – 0x197F	RTC
0x1980 – 0x19FF	Reserved
0x1A00 – 0x1A6C	I2C
0x1A6D – 0x1AFF	Reserved
0x1B00 – 0x1B1F	UART
0x1B80 – 0x1BFF	Reserved
0x1C00 – 0x1CFF	System Control
0x1D00 – 0x1FFF through 0x2600 – 0x27FF	Reserved
0x2800 – 0x2840	I2S0
0x2900 – 0x2940	I2S1
0x2A00 – 0x2A40	I2S2
0x2B00 – 0x2B40	I2S3
0x2C41 – 0x2FFF	Reserved
0x3000 – 0x300F	SPI
0x3010 – 0x39FF	Reserved
0x3A00 – 0x3A7F	SD0
0x3A80 – 0x3AFF	Reserved
0x3B00 – 0x3B7F	SD1
0x3B80 – 0x7FFF	Reserved
0x8000 – 0xFFFF	USB

Table 6-7. Peripheral I/O-Space Control Registers for C5532

WORD ADDRESS	PERIPHERAL
0x0000 – 0x0004	Idle Control
0x0005 – 0x000D through 0x0803 – 0x0BFF	Reserved
0x0C00 – 0x0C7F	DMA0
0x0C80 – 0x0CFF	Reserved
0x0D00 – 0x0D7F	DMA1
0x0D80 – 0x0DFF	Reserved
0x0E00 – 0x0E7F	DMA2
0x0E80 – 0x0EFF	Reserved
0x0F00 – 0x0F7F	DMA3
0x0F80 – 0x0FFF	Reserved
0x1000 – 0x10DD	Reserved
0x10EE – 0x10FF through 0x1300 – 0x17FF	Reserved
0x1800 – 0x181F	Timer0
0x1820 – 0x183F	Reserved
0x1840 – 0x185F	Timer1
0x1860 – 0x187F	Reserved
0x1880 – 0x189F	Timer2

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-7. Peripheral I/O-Space Control Registers for C5532 (continued)

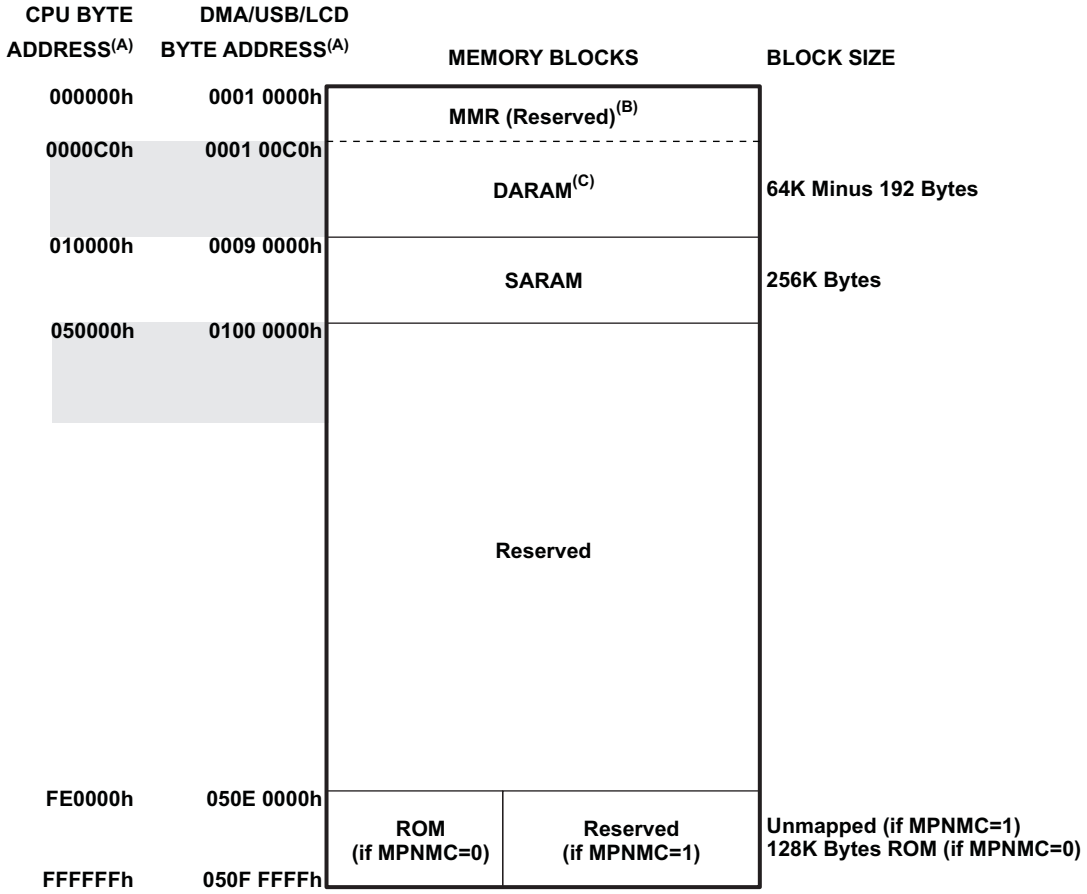
WORD ADDRESS	PERIPHERAL
0x1900 – 0x197F	RTC
0x1980 – 0x19FF	Reserved
0x1A00 – 0x1A6C	I2C
0x1A6D – 0x1AFF	Reserved
0x1B00 – 0x1B1F	UART
0x1B80 – 0x1BFF	Reserved
0x1C00 – 0x1CFF	System Control
0x1D00 – 0x1FFF through 0x2600 – 0x27FF	Reserved
0x2800 – 0x2840	I2S0
0x2900 – 0x2940	I2S1
0x2A00 – 0x2A40	I2S2
0x2B00 – 0x2B40	I2S3
0x2C41 – 0x2DFF through 0x2E41 - 0x2FFF	Reserved
0x3000 – 0x300F	SPI
0x3010 – 0x39FF	Reserved
0x3A00 – 0x3A7F	SD0
0x3A80 – 0x3AFF	Reserved
0x3B00 – 0x3B7F	SD1
0x3B80 – 0xFFFF	Reserved

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.2 Memory Map

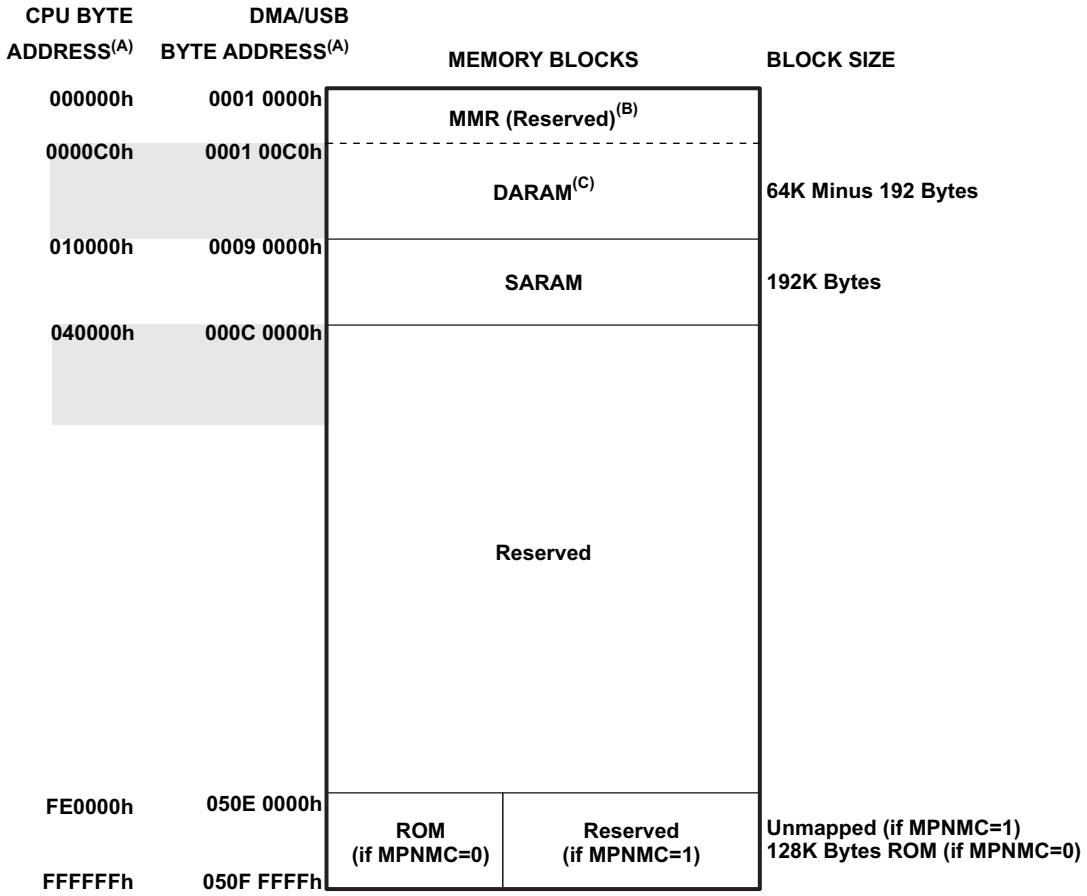
The on-chip, dual-access RAM allows two accesses to a given block during the same cycle. There are 8 blocks of 8K bytes of dual-access RAM. The on-chip, single-access RAM allows one access to a given block per cycle. In addition, there are 32 blocks of 8K bytes of single-access RAM.

The DSP memory is accessible by different master modules within the DSP, including the C55x CPU and the four DMA controllers, LCD, and USB's CDMA (see Figure 6-1).



A. The USB and LCD controllers do not have access to DARAM.

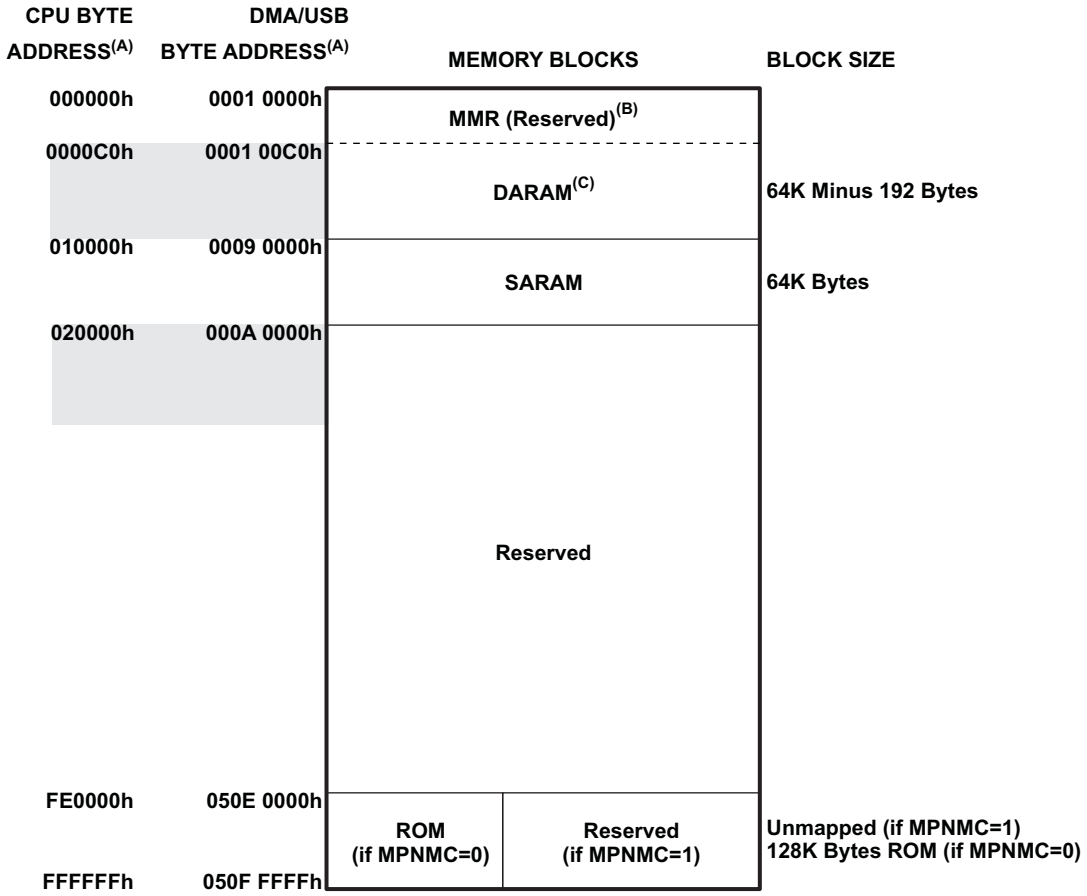
Figure 6-1. C5535 Memory Map Summary



A. Address shown represents the first byte address in each block.
B. The first 192 bytes are reserved for memory-mapped registers (MMRs).
C. The USB controller does not have access to DARAM.

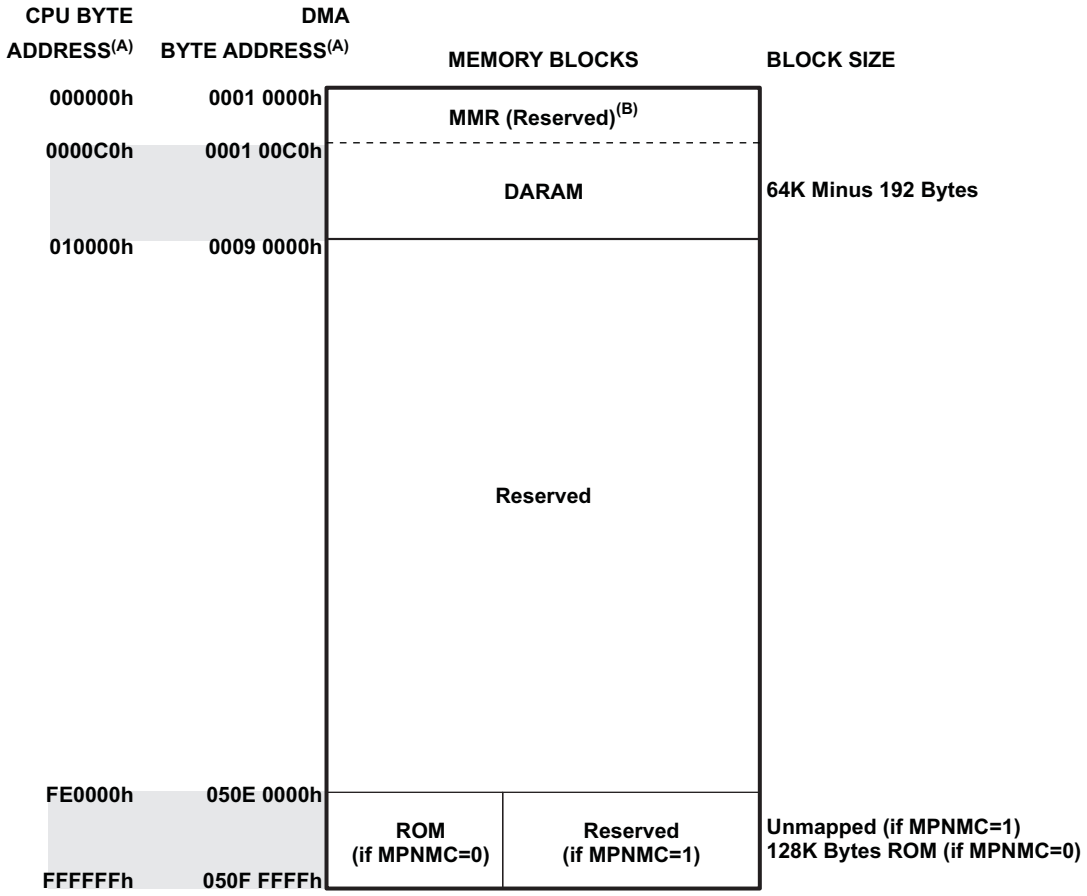
Figure 6-2. C5534 Memory Map Summary

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. Address shown represents the first byte address in each block.
B. The first 192 bytes are reserved for memory-mapped registers (MMRs).
C. The USB controller does not have access to DARAM.

Figure 6-3. C5533 Memory Map Summary



A. Address shown represents the first byte address in each block.
B. The first 192 bytes are reserved for memory-mapped registers (MMRs).

Figure 6-4. C5532 Memory Map Summary

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.3 Register Map

6.2.3.1 General-Purpose Input/Output Peripheral Register Descriptions

The external parallel port interface includes a 16-bit general purpose I/O that can be individually programmed as input or output with interrupt capability. Control of the general purpose I/O is maintained through a set of I/O memory-mapped registers shown in Table 6-8.

Table 6-8. GPIO Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
1C06h	IODIR1	GPIO Direction Register 1
1C07h	IODIR2	GPIO Direction Register 2
1C08h	IOINDATA1	GPIO Data In Register 1
1C09h	IOINDATA2	GPIO Data In Register 2
1C0Ah	IODATAOUT1	GPIO Data Out Register 1
1C0Bh	IODATAOUT2	GPIO Data Out Register 2
1C0Ch	IOINTEDG1	GPIO Interrupt Edge Trigger Enable Register 1
1C0Dh	IOINTEDG2	GPIO Interrupt Edge Trigger Enable Register 2
1C0Eh	IOINTEN1	GPIO Interrupt Enable Register 1
1C0Fh	IOINTEN2	GPIO Interrupt Enable Register 2
1C10h	IOINTFLG1	GPIO Interrupt Flag Register 1
1C11h	IOINTFLG2	GPIO Interrupt Flag Register 2

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.3.2 I2C Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-9 shows the Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) registers.

Table 6-9. Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
1A00h	ICOAR	I2C Own Address Register
1A04h	ICIMR	I2C Interrupt Mask Register
1A08h	ICSTR	I2C Interrupt Status Register
1A0Ch	ICCLKL	I2C Clock Low-Time Divider Register
1A10h	ICCLKH	I2C Clock High-Time Divider Register
1A14h	ICCNT	I2C Data Count Register
1A18h	ICDRR	I2C Data Receive Register
1A1Ch	ICSAR	I2C Slave Address Register
1A20h	ICDXR	I2C Data Transmit Register
1A24h	ICMDR	I2C Mode Register
1A28h	ICIVR	I2C Interrupt Vector Register
1A2Ch	ICEMDR	I2C Extended Mode Register
1A30h	ICPSC	I2C Prescaler Register
1A34h	ICPID1	I2C Peripheral Identification Register 1
1A38h	ICPID2	I2C Peripheral Identification Register 2

6.2.3.3 I2S Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-10 through Table 6-13 show the I2S0 through I2S3 registers.

Table 6-10. I2S0 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
2800h	I2S0SCTRL	I2S0 Serializer Control Register
2804h	I2S0SRATE	I2S0 Sample Rate Generator Register
2808h	I2S0TXLT0	I2S0 Transmit Left Data 0 Register
2809h	I2S0TXLT1	I2S0 Transmit Left Data 1 Register
280Ch	I2S0TXRT0	I2S0 Transmit Right Data 0 Register
280Dh	I2S0TXRT1	I2S0 Transmit Right Data 1 Register
2810h	I2S0INTFL	I2S0 Interrupt Flag Register
2814h	I2S0INTMASK	I2S0 Interrupt Mask Register
2828h	I2S0RXLT0	I2S0 Receive Left Data 0 Register
2829h	I2S0RXLT1	I2S0 Receive Left Data 1 Register
282Ch	I2S0RXRT0	I2S0 Receive Right Data 0 Register
282Dh	I2S0RXRT1	I2S0 Receive Right Data 1 Register

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-11. I2S1 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
2900h	I2S1SCTRL	I2S1 Serializer Control Register
2904h	I2S1SRATE	I2S1 Sample Rate Generator Register
2908h	I2S1TXLT0	I2S1 Transmit Left Data 0 Register
2909h	I2S1TXLT1	I2S1 Transmit Left Data 1 Register
290Ch	I2S1TXRT0	I2S1 Transmit Right Data 0 Register
290Dh	I2S1TXRT1	I2S1 Transmit Right Data 1 Register
2910h	I2S1INTFL	I2S1 Interrupt Flag Register
2914h	I2S1INTMASK	I2S1 Interrupt Mask Register
2928h	I2S1RXLT0	I2S1 Receive Left Data 0 Register
2929h	I2S1RXLT1	I2S1 Receive Left Data 1 Register
292Ch	I2S1RXRT0	I2S1 Receive Right Data 0 Register
292Dh	I2S1RXRT1	I2S1 Receive Right Data 1 Register

Table 6-12. I2S2 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
2A00h	I2S2SCTRL	I2S2 Serializer Control Register
2A04h	I2S2SRATE	I2S2 Sample Rate Generator Register
2A08h	I2S2TXLT0	I2S2 Transmit Left Data 0 Register
2A09h	I2S2TXLT1	I2S2 Transmit Left Data 1 Register
2A0Ch	I2S2TXRT0	I2S2 Transmit Right Data 0 Register
2A0Dh	I2S2TXRT1	I2S2 Transmit Right Data 1 Register
2A10h	I2S2INTFL	I2S2 Interrupt Flag Register
2A14h	I2S2INTMASK	I2S2 Interrupt Mask Register
2A28h	I2S2RXLT0	I2S2 Receive Left Data 0 Register
2A29h	I2S2RXLT1	I2S2 Receive Left Data 1 Register
2A2Ch	I2S2RXRT0	I2S2 Receive Right Data 0 Register
2A2Dh	I2S2RXRT1	I2S2 Receive Right Data 1 Register

Table 6-13. I2S3 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
2B00h	I2S3SCTRL	I2S3 Serializer Control Register
2B04h	I2S3SRATE	I2S3 Sample Rate Generator Register
2B08h	I2S3TXLT0	I2S3 Transmit Left Data 0 Register
2B09h	I2S3TXLT1	I2S3 Transmit Left Data 1 Register
2B0Ch	I2S3TXRT0	I2S3 Transmit Right Data 0 Register
2B0Dh	I2S3TXRT1	I2S3 Transmit Right Data 1 Register
2B10h	I2S3INTFL	I2S3 Interrupt Flag Register
2B14h	I2S3INTMASK	I2S3 Interrupt Mask Register
2B28h	I2S3RXLT0	I2S3 Receive Left Data 0 Register
2B29h	I2S3RXLT1	I2S3 Receive Left Data 1 Register
2B2Ch	I2S3RXRT0	I2S3 Receive Right Data 0 Register
2B2Dh	I2S3RXRT1	I2S3 Receive Right Data 1 Register

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.3.4 LCDC Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-14 shows the LCDC peripheral registers.

Table 6-14. LCD Controller Registers

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
2E00h	LCDREVMIN	LCD Minor Revision Register
2E01h	LCDREVMAJ	LCD Major Revision Register
2E04h	LCDCR	LCD Control Register
2E08h	LCDSR	LCD Status Register
2E0Ch	LCDLIDDCR	LCD LIDD Control Register
2E10h	LCDLIDDCS0CONFIG0	LCD LIDD CS0 Configuration Register 0
2E11h	LCDLIDDCS0CONFIG1	LCD LIDD CS0 Configuration Register 1
2E14h	LCDLIDDCS0ADDR	LCD LIDD CS0 Address Read and Write Register
2E18h	LCDLIDDCS0DATA	LCD LIDD CS0 Data Read and Write Register
2E1Ch	LCDLIDDCS1CONFIG0	LCD LIDD CS1 Configuration Register 0
2E1Dh	LCDLIDDCS1CONFIG1	LCD LIDD CS1 Configuration Register 1
2E20h	LCDLIDDCS1ADDR	LCD LIDD CS1 Address Read and Write Register
2E24h	LCDLIDDCS1DATA	LCD LIDD CS1 Data Read and Write Register
2E28h – 2E3Ah	—	Reserved
2E40h	LCDDMACR	LCD DMA Control Register
2E44h	LCDDMAFB0BAR0	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 0 Base Address Register 0
2E45h	LCDDMAFB0BAR1	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 0 Base Address Register 1
2E48h	LCDDMAFB0CAR0	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 0 Ceiling Address Register 0
2E49h	LCDDMAFB0CAR1	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 0 Ceiling Address Register 1
2E4Ch	LCDDMAFB1BAR0	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 1 Base Address Register 0
2E4Dh	LCDDMAFB1BAR1	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 1 Base Address Register 1
2E50h	LCDDMAFB1CAR0	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 1 Ceiling Address Register 0
2E51h	LCDDMAFB1CAR1	LCD DMA Frame Buffer 1 Ceiling Address Register 1

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.3.5 RTC Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-15 shows the RTC registers.

Table 6-15. Real-Time Clock (RTC) Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
1900h	RTCINTEN	RTC Interrupt Enable Register
1901h	RTCUPDATE	RTC Update Register
1904h	RTCMIL	Milliseconds Register
1905h	RTCMILA	Milliseconds Alarm Register
1908h	RTCSEC	Seconds Register
1909h	RTCSECA	Seconds Alarm Register
190Ch	RTCMIN	Minutes Register
190Dh	RTCMINA	Minutes Alarm Register
1910h	RTCHOUR	Hours Register
1911h	RTCHOURA	Hours Alarm Register
1914h	RTCDAY	Days Register
1915h	RTCDAYA	Days Alarm Register
1918h	RTCMONTH	Months Register
1919h	RTCMONTHA	Months Alarm Register
191Ch	RTCYEAR	Years Register
191Dh	RTCYEARA	Years Alarm Register
1920h	RTCINTFL	RTC Interrupt Flag Register
1921h	RTCNOPWR	RTC Lost Power Status Register
1924h	RTCINTREG	RTC Interrupt Register
1928h	RTCDRIFT	RTC Compensation Register
192Ch	RTCOSC	RTC Oscillator Register
1930h	RTCPMGT	RTC Power Management Register
1960h	RTCSCR1	RTC LSW Scratch Register 1
1961h	RTCSCR2	RTC MSW Scratch Register 2
1964h	RTCSCR3	RTC LSW Scratch Register 3
1965h	RTCSCR4	RTC MSW Scratch Register 4

6.2.3.6 SAR ADC Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-16 shows the SAR ADC peripheral registers.

Note: SAR ADC applies only to C5535.

Table 6-16. SAR Analog Control Registers

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
7012h	SARCTRL	SAR A/D Control Register
7014h	SARDATA	SAR A/D Data Register
7016h	SARCLKCTRL	SAR A/D Clock Control Register
7018h	SARPINCTRL	SAR A/D Reference and Pin Control Register
701Ah	SARGPOCTRL	SAR A/D GPO Control Register

6.2.3.7 SD Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-17 and Table 6-18 shows the SD registers. The SD0 registers start at address 3A00h and the SD1 registers start at address 3B00h.

Table 6-17. SD0 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
3A00h	SDCTL	SD Control Register
3A04h	SDCLK	SD Memory Clock Control Register
3A08h	SDST0	SD Status Register 0
3A0Ch	SDST1	SD Status Register 1
3A10h	SDIM	SD Interrupt Mask Register
3A14h	SDTOR	SD Response Time-Out Register
3A18h	SDTOD	SD Data Read Time-Out Register
3A1Ch	SDBLEN	SD Block Length Register
3A20h	SDNBLK	SD Number of Blocks Register
3A24h	SDNBLC	SD Number of Blocks Counter Register
3A28h	SDDRR1	SD Data Receive 1 Register
3A29h	SDDRR2	SD Data Receive 2 Register
3A2Ch	SDDXR1	SD Data Transmit 1 Register
3A2Dh	SDDXR2	SD Data Transmit 2 Register
3A30h	SDCMD	SD Command Register
3A34h	SDARGHL	SD Argument Register
3A38h	SDRSP0	SD Response Register 0
3A39h	SDRSP1	SD Response Register 1
3A3Ch	SDRSP2	SD Response Register 2
3A3Dh	SDRSP3	SD Response Register 3
3A40h	SDRSP4	SD Response Register 4
3A41h	SDRSP5	SD Response Register 5
3A44h	SDRSP6	SD Response Register 6
3A45h	SDRSP7	SD Response Register 7
3A48h	SDDRSP	SD Data Response Register
3A50h	SDCIDX	SD Command Index Register
3A64h – 3A70h	–	Reserved
3A74h	SDFIFOCTL	SD FIFO Control Register

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-18. SD1 Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
3B00h	SDCTL	SD Control Register
3B04h	SDCLK	SD Memory Clock Control Register
3B08h	SDST0	SD Status Register 0
3B0Ch	SDST1	SD Status Register 1
3B10h	SDIM	SD Interrupt Mask Register
3B14h	SDTOR	SD Response Time-Out Register
3B18h	SDTOD	SD Data Read Time-Out Register
3B1Ch	SDBLEN	SD Block Length Register
3B20h	SDNBLK	SD Number of Blocks Register
3B24h	SDNBLC	SD Number of Blocks Counter Register
3B28h	SDDRR1	SD Data Receive 1 Register
3B29h	SDDRR2	SD Data Receive 2 Register
3B2Ch	SDDXR1	SD Data Transmit 1 Register
3B2Dh	SDDXR2	SD Data Transmit 2 Register
3B30h	SDCMD	SD Command Register
3B34h	SDARGHL	SD Argument Register
3B38h	SDRSP0	SD Response Register 0
3B39h	SDRSP1	SD Response Register 1
3B3Ch	SDRSP2	SD Response Register 2
3B3Dh	SDRSP3	SD Response Register 3
3B40h	SDRSP4	SD Response Register 4
3B41h	SDRSP5	SD Response Register 5
3B44h	SDRSP6	SD Response Register 6
3B45h	SDRSP7	SD Response Register 7
3B48h	SDDRSP	SD Data Response Register
3B50h	SDCIDX	SD Command Index Register
3B74h	SDFIFOCTL	SD FIFO Control Register

6.2.3.8 SPI Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-19 shows the SPI registers.

Table 6-19. SPI Module Registers

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
3000h	SPICDR	Clock Divider Register
3001h	SPICCR	Clock Control Register
3002h	SPIDCR1	Device Configuration Register 1
3003h	SPIDCR2	Device Configuration Register 2
3004h	SPICMD1	Command Register 1
3005h	SPICMD2	Command Register 2
3006h	SPISTAT1	Status Register 1
3007h	SPISTAT2	Status Register 2
3008h	SPIDAT1	Data Register 1
3009h	SPIDAT2	Data Register 2

6.2.3.9 System Registers

The system registers are used to configure the device and monitor its status. Brief descriptions of the various system registers are shown in Table 6-20.

Table 6-20. Idle Control, Status, and System Registers

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	Register Description	COMMENTS
0001h	ICR	Idle Control Register	
0002h	ISTR	Idle Status Register	
1C00h	EBSR	External Bus Selection Register	See Section 5.7.3.5.1 of this document.
1C02h	PCGCR1	Peripheral Clock Gating Control Register 1	
1C03h	PCGCR2	Peripheral Clock Gating Control Register 2	
1C04h	PSRCR	Peripheral Software Reset Counter Register	
1C05h	PRCR	Peripheral Reset Control Register	
1C14h	TIAFR	Timer Interrupt Aggregation Flag Register	
1C16h	ODSCR	Output Drive Strength Control Register	
1C17h	PDINHIBR1	Pulldown Inhibit Register 1	
1C18h	PDINHIBR2	Pulldown Inhibit Register 2	
1C19h	PDINHIBR3	Pulldown Inhibit Register 3	
1C1Ah	DMA0CESR1	DMA0 Channel Event Source Register 1	
1C1Bh	DMA0CESR2	DMA0 Channel Event Source Register 2	
1C1Ch	DMA1CESR1	DMA1 Channel Event Source Register 1	
1C1Dh	DMA1CESR2	DMA1 Channel Event Source Register 2	
1C28h	RAMSLPMDCNTLR1	RAM Sleep Mode Control Register 1	
1C2Ah	RAMSLPMDCNTLR2	RAM Sleep Mode Control Register 2	
1C2Bh	RAMSLPMDCNTLR3	RAM Sleep Mode Control Register 3	
1C2Ch	RAMSLPMDCNTLR4	RAM Sleep Mode Control Register 4	
1C2Dh	RAMSLPMDCNTLR5	RAM Sleep Mode Control Register 5	
1C30h	DMAIFR	DMA Interrupt Flag Aggregation Register	
1C31h	DMAIER	DMA Interrupt Enable Register	
1C32h	USBSCR	USB System Control Register	Does not apply to TMS320C5532.
1C36h	DMA2CESR1	DMA2 Channel Event Source Register 1	
1C37h	DMA2CESR2	DMA2 Channel Event Source Register 2	
1C38h	DMA3CESR1	DMA3 Channel Event Source Register 1	
1C39h	DMA3CESR2	DMA3 Channel Event Source Register 2	
1C3Ah	CLKSTOP	Peripheral Clock Stop Request and Acknowledge Register	
1C40h	DIEIDR0	Die ID Register 0	
1C41h	DIEIDR1	Die ID Register 1	
1C42h	DIEIDR2	Die ID Register 2	
1C43h	DIEIDR3	Die ID Register 3	
1C44h	DIEIDR4	Die ID Register 4	
1C45h	DIEIDR5	Die ID Register 5	
1C46h	DIEIDR6	Die ID Register 6	
1C47h	DIEIDR7	Die ID Register 7	
7004h	LDOCNTL	LDO Control Register	see Section 5.7.2.1.1.3 of this document.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.3.10 Timers Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-21 through Table 6-24 show the timer and watchdog registers.

Table 6-21. Watchdog Timer Registers (Timer2 *only*)

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
1880h	WDKCKLK	Watchdog Kick Lock Register
1882h	WDKICK	Watchdog Kick Register
1884h	WDSVLR	Watchdog Start Value Lock Register
1886h	WDSVR	Watchdog Start Value Register
1888h	WDENLOK	Watchdog Enable Lock Register
188Ah	WDEN	Watchdog Enable Register
188Ch	WDPSLR	Watchdog Prescale Lock Register
188Eh	WDPS	Watchdog Prescale Register

Table 6-22. General-Purpose Timer 0 Registers

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
1810h	TCR	Timer 0 Control Register
1812h	TIMPRD1	Timer 0 Period Register 1
1813h	TIMPRD2	Timer 0 Period Register 2
1814h	TIMCNT1	Timer 0 Counter Register 1
1815h	TIMCNT2	Timer 0 Counter Register 2

Table 6-23. General-Purpose Timer 1 Registers

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
1850h	TCR	Timer 1 Control Register
1852h	TIMPRD1	Timer 1 Period Register 1
1853h	TIMPRD2	Timer 1 Period Register 2
1854h	TIMCNT1	Timer 1 Counter Register 1
1855h	TIMCNT2	Timer 1 Counter Register 2

Table 6-24. General-Purpose Timer 2 Registers

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
1890h	TCR	Timer 2 Control Register
1892h	TIMPRD1	Timer 2 Period Register 1
1893h	TIMPRD2	Timer 2 Period Register 2
1894h	TIMCNT1	Timer 2 Counter Register 1
1895h	TIMCNT2	Timer 2 Counter Register 2

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.3.11 UART Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-25 shows the UART registers.

Table 6-25. UART Registers

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME
1B00h	RBR	Receiver Buffer Register (read only)
1B00h	THR	Transmitter Holding Register (write only)
1B02h	IER	Interrupt Enable Register
1B04h	IIR	Interrupt Identification Register (read only)
1B04h	FCR	FIFO Control Register (write only)
1B06h	LCR	Line Control Register
1B08h	MCR	Modem Control Register
1B0Ah	LSR	Line Status Register
1B0Ch	MSR	Modem Status Register
1B0Eh	SCR	Scratch Register
1B10h	DLL	Divisor LSB Latch
1B12h	DLH	Divisor MSB Latch
1B18h	PWREMU_MGMT	Power and Emulation Management Register

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.2.3.12 USB2.0 Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 6-26 lists of the USB2.0 peripheral registers.

Note: USB does not apply to C5532.

Table 6-26. Universal Serial Bus (USB) Registers (1)

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
8000h	REVID1	Revision Identification Register 1
8001h	REVID2	Revision Identification Register 2
8004h	CTRLR	Control Register
8008h	STATR	Status Register
800Ch	EMUR	Emulation Register
8010h	MODER1	Mode Register 1
8011h	MODER2	Mode Register 2
8014h	AUTOREQ	Auto Request Register
8018h	SRPFIXTIME1	SRP Fix Time Register 1
8019h	SRPFIXTIME2	SRP Fix Time Register 2
801Ch	TEARDOWN1	Teardown Register 1
801Dh	TEARDOWN2	Teardown Register 2
8020h	INTSRCR1	USB Interrupt Source Register 1
8021h	INTSRCR2	USB Interrupt Source Register 2
8024h	INTSETR1	USB Interrupt Source Set Register 1
8025h	INTSETR2	USB Interrupt Source Set Register 2
8028h	INTCLRR1	USB Interrupt Source Clear Register 1
8029h	INTCLRR2	USB Interrupt Source Clear Register 2
802Ch	INTMSKR1	USB Interrupt Mask Register 1
802Dh	INTMSKR2	USB Interrupt Mask Register 2
8030h	INTMSKSETR1	USB Interrupt Mask Set Register 1
8031h	INTMSKSETR2	USB Interrupt Mask Set Register 2
8034h	INTMSKCLRR1	USB Interrupt Mask Clear Register 1
8035h	INTMSKCLRR2	USB Interrupt Mask Clear Register 2
8038h	INTMASKEDR1	USB Interrupt Source Masked Register 1
8039h	INTMASKEDR2	USB Interrupt Source Masked Register 2
803Ch	EOIR	USB End of Interrupt Register
8040h	INTVECTR1	USB Interrupt Vector Register 1
8041h	INTVECTR2	USB Interrupt Vector Register 2
8050h	GREP1SZR1	Generic RNDIS EP1Size Register 1
8051h	GREP1SZR2	Generic RNDIS EP1Size Register 2
8054h	GREP2SZR1	Generic RNDIS EP2 Size Register 1
8055h	GREP2SZR2	Generic RNDIS EP2 Size Register 2
8058h	GREP3SZR1	Generic RNDIS EP3 Size Register 1
8059h	GREP3SZR2	Generic RNDIS EP3 Size Register 2
805Ch	GREP4SZR1	Generic RNDIS EP4 Size Register 1
805Dh	GREP4SZR2	Generic RNDIS EP4 Size Register 2

(1) Before reading or writing to the USB registers, be sure to set the BYTEMODE bits to "00b" in the USB system control register to enable word accesses to the USB registers.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-26. Universal Serial Bus (USB) Registers[(1)] (continued)

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
		Common USB Registers
8401h	FADDR_POWER	Function Address Register, Power Management Register
8402h	INTRTX	Interrupt Register for Endpoint 0 plus Transmit Endpoints 1 to 4
8405h	INTRRX	Interrupt Register for Receive Endpoints 1 to 4
8406h	INTRTXE	Interrupt enable register for INTRTX
8409h	INTRRXE	Interrupt Enable Register for INTRRX
840Ah	INTRUSB_INTRUSBE	Interrupt Register for Common USB Interrupts, Interrupt Enable Register
840Dh	FRAME	Frame Number Register
840Eh	INDEX_TESTMODE	Index Register for Selecting the Endpoint Status and Control Registers, Register to Enable the USB 2.0 Test Modes
		USB Indexed Registers
8411h	TXMAXP_INDX	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Transmit Endpoint. (Index register set to select Endpoints 1-4)
8412h	PERI_CSR0_INDX	Control Status Register for Endpoint 0 in Peripheral Mode. (Index register set to select Endpoint 0)
	PERI_TXCSR_INDX	Control Status Register for Peripheral Transmit Endpoint. (Index register set to select Endpoints 1-4)
8415h	RXMAXP_INDX	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Receive Endpoint. (Index register set to select Endpoints 1-4)
8416h	PERI_RXCSR_INDX	Control Status Register for Peripheral Receive Endpoint. (Index register set to select Endpoints 1-4)
8419h	COUNT0_INDX	Number of Received Bytes in Endpoint 0 FIFO. (Index register set to select Endpoint 0)
	RXCOUNT_INDX	Number of Bytes in Host Receive Endpoint FIFO. (Index register set to select Endpoints 1- 4)
841Ah	-	Reserved
841Dh	-	Reserved
841Eh	CONFIGDATA_INDC (Upper byte of 841Eh)	Returns details of core configuration. (index register set to select Endpoint 0)
		USB FIFO Registers
8421h	FIFO0R1	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 1 for Endpoint 0
8422h	FIFO0R2	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 2 for Endpoint 0
8425h	FIFO1R1	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 1 for Endpoint 1
8426h	FIFO1R2	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 2 for Endpoint 1
8429h	FIFO2R1	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 1 for Endpoint 2
842Ah	FIFO2R2	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 2 for Endpoint 2
842Dh	FIFO3R1	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 1 for Endpoint 3
842Eh	FIFO3R2	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 2 for Endpoint 3
8431h	FIFO4R1	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 1 for Endpoint 4
8432h	FIFO4R2	Transmit and Receive FIFO Register 2 for Endpoint 4
		Dynamic FIFO Control Registers
8461h	DEVCTL	Device Control Register
8462h	TXFIFOSZ_RXFIFOSZ	Transmit Endpoint FIFO Size, Receive Endpoint FIFO Size (Index register set to select Endpoints 1-4)
8465h	TXFIFOADDR	Transmit Endpoint FIFO Address (Index register set to select Endpoints 1-4)
8466h	RXFIFOADDR	Receive Endpoint FIFO Address (Index register set to select Endpoints 1-4)
846Dh	-	Reserved

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-26. Universal Serial Bus (USB) Registers[(1)] (continued)

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
		Control and Status Register for Endpoint 0
8501h	-	Reserved
8502h	PERI_CSR0	Control Status Register for Peripheral Endpoint 0
8505h	-	Reserved
8506h	-	Reserved
8509h	COUNT0	Number of Received Bytes in Endpoint 0 FIFO
850Ah	-	Reserved
850Dh	-	Reserved
850Eh	CONFIGDATA (Upper byte of 850Eh)	Returns details of core configuration.
		Control and Status Register for Endpoint 1
8511h	TXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Transmit Endpoint
8512h	PERI_TXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Transmit Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8515h	RXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Receive Endpoint
8516h	PERI_RXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Receive Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8519h	RXCOUNT	Number of Bytes in the Receiving Endpoint's FIFO
851Ah	-	Reserved
851Dh	-	Reserved
851Eh	-	Reserved
		Control and Status Register for Endpoint 2
8521h	TXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Transmit Endpoint
8522h	PERI_TXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Transmit Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8525h	RXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Receive Endpoint
8526h	PERI_RXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Receive Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8529h	RXCOUNT	Number of Bytes in Host Receive endpoint FIFO
852Ah	-	Reserved
852Dh	-	Reserved
852Eh	-	Reserved
		Control and Status Register for Endpoint 3
8531h	TXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Transmit Endpoint
8532h	PERI_TXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Transmit Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8535h	RXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Receive Endpoint
8536h	PERI_RXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Receive Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8539h	RXCOUNT	Number of Bytes in Host Receive endpoint FIFO
853Ah	-	Reserved
853Dh	-	Reserved
853Eh	-	Reserved
		Control and Status Register for Endpoint 4
8541h	TXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Transmit Endpoint
8542h	PERI_TXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Transmit Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8545h	RXMAXP	Maximum Packet Size for Peripheral and Host Receive Endpoint
8546h	PERI_RXCSR	Control Status Register for Peripheral Receive Endpoint (peripheral mode)
8549h	RXCOUNT	Number of Bytes in Host Receive endpoint FIFO
854Ah	-	Reserved
854Dh	-	Reserved
854Eh	-	Reserved

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-26. Universal Serial Bus (USB) Registers[(1)] (continued)

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
		CPPI DMA (CMDA) Registers
9000h	-	Reserved
9001h	-	Reserved
9004h	TDFDQ	CDMA Teardown Free Descriptor Queue Control Register
9008h	DMAEMU	CDMA Emulation Control Register
9800h	TXGCR1[0]	Transmit Channel 0 Global Configuration Register 1
9801h	TXGCR2[0]	Transmit Channel 0 Global Configuration Register 2
9808h	RXGCR1[0]	Receive Channel 0 Global Configuration Register 1
9809h	RXGCR2[0]	Receive Channel 0 Global Configuration Register 2
980Ch	RXHPCR1A[0]	Receive Channel 0 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 A
980Dh	RXHPCR2A[0]	Receive Channel 0 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 A
9810h	RXHPCR1B[0]	Receive Channel 0 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 B
9811h	RXHPCR2B[0]	Receive Channel 0 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 B
9820h	TXGCR1[1]	Transmit Channel 1 Global Configuration Register 1
9821h	TXGCR2[1]	Transmit Channel 1 Global Configuration Register 2
9828h	RXGCR1[1]	Receive Channel 1 Global Configuration Register 1
9829h	RXGCR2[1]	Receive Channel 1 Global Configuration Register 2
982Ch	RXHPCR1A[1]	Receive Channel 1 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 A
982Dh	RXHPCR2A[1]	Receive Channel 1 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 A
9830h	RXHPCR1B[1]	Receive Channel 1 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 B
9831h	RXHPCR2B[1]	Receive Channel 1 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 B
9840h	TXGCR1[2]	Transmit Channel 2 Global Configuration Register 1
9841h	TXGCR2[2]	Transmit Channel 2 Global Configuration Register 2
9848h	RXGCR1[2]	Receive Channel 2 Global Configuration Register 1
9849h	RXGCR2[2]	Receive Channel 2 Global Configuration Register 2
984Ch	RXHPCR1A[2]	Receive Channel 2 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 A
984Dh	RXHPCR2A[2]	Receive Channel 2 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 A
9850h	RXHPCR1B[2]	Receive Channel 2 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 B
9851h	RXHPCR2B[2]	Receive Channel 2 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 B
9860h	TXGCR1[3]	Transmit Channel 3 Global Configuration Register 1
9861h	TXGCR2[3]	Transmit Channel 3 Global Configuration Register 2
9868h	RXGCR1[3]	Receive Channel 3 Global Configuration Register 1
9869h	RXGCR2[3]	Receive Channel 3 Global Configuration Register 2
986Ch	RXHPCR1A[3]	Receive Channel 3 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 A
986Dh	RXHPCR2A[3]	Receive Channel 3 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 A
9870h	RXHPCR1B[3]	Receive Channel 3 Host Packet Configuration Register 1 B
9871h	RXHPCR2B[3]	Receive Channel 3 Host Packet Configuration Register 2 B
A000h	DMA_SCHED_CTRL1	CDMA Scheduler Control Register 1
A001h	DMA_SCHED_CTRL2	CDMA Scheduler Control Register 1
A800h + 4 × *N*	ENTRYLSW[*N*]	CDMA Scheduler Table Word *N* Registers LSW (*N* = 0 to 63)
A801h + 4 × *N*	ENTRYMSW[*N*]	CDMA Scheduler Table Word *N* Registers MSW (*N* = 0 to 63)

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-26. Universal Serial Bus (USB) Registers[(1)] (continued)

CPU WORD ADDRESS	ACRONYM	REGISTER DESCRIPTION
		Queue Manager (QMGR) Registers
C000h	-	Reserved
C001h	-	Reserved
C008h	DIVERSION1	Queue Manager Queue Diversion Register 1
C009h	DIVERSION2	Queue Manager Queue Diversion Register 2
C020h	FDBSC0	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 0
C021h	FDBSC1	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 1
C024h	FDBSC2	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 2
C025h	FDBSC3	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 3
C028h	FDBSC4	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 4
C029h	FDBSC5	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 5
C02Ch	FDBSC6	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 6
C02Dh	FDBSC7	Queue Manager Free Descriptor and Buffer Starvation Count Register 7
C080h	LRAM0BASE1	Queue Manager Linking RAM Region 0 Base Address Register 1
C081h	LRAM0BASE2	Queue Manager Linking RAM Region 0 Base Address Register 2
C084h	LRAM0SIZE	Queue Manager Linking RAM Region 0 Size Register
C085h	-	Reserved
C088h	LRAM1BASE1	Queue Manager Linking RAM Region 1 Base Address Register 1
C089h	LRAM1BASE2	Queue Manager Linking RAM Region 1 Base Address Register 2
C090h	PEND0	Queue Manager Queue Pending 0
C091h	PEND1	Queue Manager Queue Pending 1
C094h	PEND2	Queue Manager Queue Pending 2
C095h	PEND3	Queue Manager Queue Pending 3
C098h	PEND4	Queue Manager Queue Pending 4
C099h	PEND5	Queue Manager Queue Pending 5
D000h + 16 × *R*	QMEMRBASE1[*R*]	Queue Manager Memory Region *R* Base Address Register 1 (*R* = 0 to 15)
D001h + 16 × *R*	QMEMRBASE2[*R*]	Queue Manager Memory Region *R* Base Address Register 2 (*R* = 0 to 15)
D004h + 16 × *R*	QMEMRCTRL1[*R*]	Queue Manager Memory Region *R* Control Register (*R* = 0 to 15)
D005h + 16 × *R*	QMEMRCTRL2[*R*]	Queue Manager Memory Region *R* Control Register (*R* = 0 to 15)
E000h + 16 × *N*	CTRL1A	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 1A (*N* = 0 to 63)
E001h + 16 × *N*	CTRL2A	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 2A (*N* = 0 to 63)
E004h + 16 × *N*	CTRL1B	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 1B (*N* = 0 to 63)
E005h + 16 × *N*	CTRL2B	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 2B (*N* = 0 to 63)
E008h + 16 × *N*	CTRL1C	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 1C (*N* = 0 to 63)
E009h + 16 × *N*	CTRL2C	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 2C (*N* = 0 to 63)
E00Ch + 16 × *N*	CTRL1D	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 1D (*N* = 0 to 63)
E00Dh + 16 × *N*	CTRL2D	Queue Manager Queue *N* Control Register 2D (*N* = 0 to 63)
E800h + 16 × *N*	QSTAT1A	Queue Manager Queue *N* Status Register 1A (*N* = 0 to 63)
E801h + 16 × *N*	QSTAT2A	Queue Manager Queue *N* Status Register 2A (*N* = 0 to 63)
E804h + 16 × *N*	QSTAT1B	Queue Manager Queue *N* Status Register 1B (*N* = 0 to 63)
E805h + 16 × *N*	QSTAT2B	Queue Manager Queue *N* Status Register 2B (*N* = 0 to 63)
E808h + 16 × *N*	QSTAT1C	Queue Manager Queue *N* Status Register 1C (*N* = 0 to 63)
E809h + 16 × *N*	QSTAT1C	Queue Manager Queue *N* Status Register 2C (*N* = 0 to 63)

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.3 Identification

6.3.1 JTAG Identification

Table 6-27. JTAG ID Register

HEX ADDRESS RANGE	ACRONYM	REGISTER NAME	COMMENTS
N/A	JTAGID	JTAG Identification Register	Read-only. Provides 32-bit JTAG ID of the device.

The JTAG ID register is a read-only register that identifies to the customer the JTAG/Device ID. The register hex value for the device is: 0x1B8F E02F. For the actual register bit names and their associated bit field descriptions, see Figure 6-5 and Table 6-28.

31-28	27-12	11-1	0
VARIANT (4-Bit)	PART NUMBER (16-Bit)	MANUFACTURER (11-Bit)	LSB
R-0001	R-1011 1000 1111 1110	R-0000 0010 111	R-1

LEGEND: R = Read, W = Write, n = value at reset

Figure 6-5. JTAG ID Register Description — 0x1B8F E02F

Table 6-28. JTAG ID Register Selection Bit Descriptions

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
31:28	VARIANT	Variant (4-Bit) value: 0001.
27:12	PART NUMBER	Part Number (16-Bit) value: 1011 1000 1111 1110.
11:1	MANUFACTURER	Manufacturer (11-Bit) value: 0000 0010 111.
0	LSB	LSB. This bit is read as a "1".

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.4 Boot Modes

The DSP supports the following boot modes in the following device order: SPI 16-bit EEPROM, SPI 24-bit Flash, I2C EEPROM, and eMMC boot partition, eMMC, SD, or SDHC card. The boot mode is determined by checking for a valid boot signature on each supported boot device. The first boot device with a valid boot signature will be used to load and execute the user code. If none of the supported boot devices have a valid boot signature, the bootloader goes into an endless loop checking the UART or USB boot mode and the device must be reset to search for another valid boot image in the supported boot modes.

Note: For detailed information on eMMC boot partition, eMMC, SD, or SDHC and UART or USB boot modes, contact your local sales representative.

6.4.1 Invocation Sequence

The boot sequence is a process by which the device's on-chip memory is loaded with program and data sections from an external image file (in flash memory, for example). The boot sequence also allows, optionally, for some of the device's internal registers to be programmed with predetermined values. The boot sequence is started automatically after each device reset. For more details on device reset, see Section 5.7.3, *Reset.*

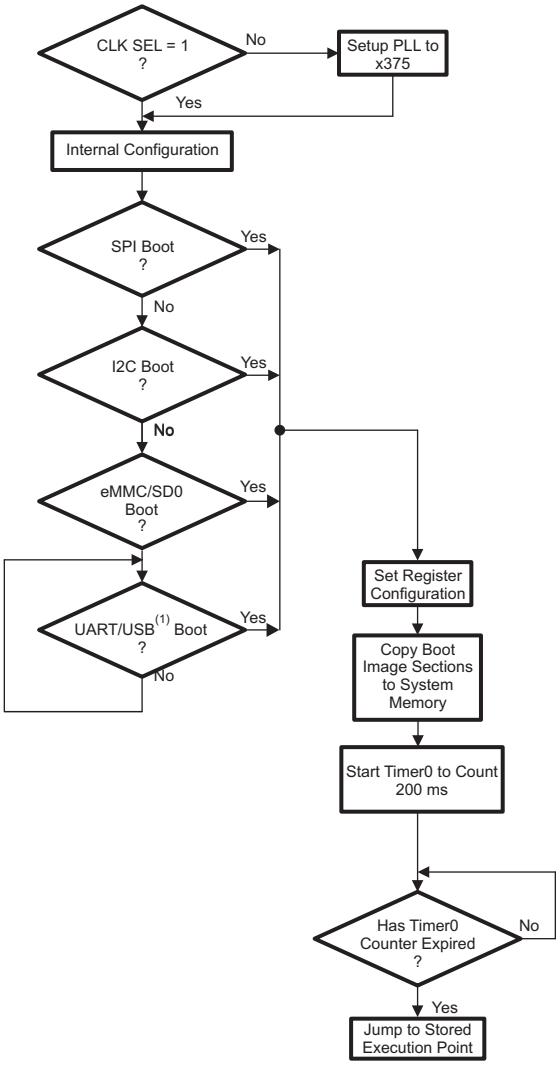
There are several methods by which the memory and register initialization can take place. Each of these methods is referred to as a boot mode. At reset, the device cycles through different boot modes until an image is found with a valid boot signature. The on-chip bootloader allows the DSP registers to be configured during the boot process, if the optional register configuration section is present in the boot image (see Figure 6-6). For more information on the boot modes supported, see Section 6.4, *Boot Modes*.

The device bootloader follows the following steps as shown in Figure 6-6

1. Immediately after reset, the CPU fetches the reset vector from 0xFFFF00. MP or $\overline{MC}$ is 0 by default, so 0xFFFF00 is mapped to internal ROM. The PLL is in bypass mode.
2. Set CLKOUT slew rate control to slow slew rate.
3. Idle all peripherals, MPORT and HWA.
4. If CLK_SEL = 0, the bootloader powers up the PLL and sets its output frequency to 12.288 MHz (with a 375x multiplier using VP = 749, VS = 0, input divider disabled, output divide-by-8 enabled, and output divider enabled with VO = 0). If CLK_SEL = 1, the bootloader keeps the PLL bypassed. Enable Timer0 to count the settling time of BG_CAP.
5. Apply manufacturing trim to the bandgap references.
6. Disable CLKOUT.
7. Test for 16-bit and 24-bit SPI EEPROM boot on SPI_CS[0] with a 500-kHz clock rate and set to Parallel Port Mode on the External Bus Selection Register to 5, then set to 6:
   (a) Check the first 2 bytes read from boot table for a boot signature match using 16-bit address mode.
   (b) If the boot signature is not valid, read the first 2 bytes again using 24-bit address mode.
   (c) If the boot signature is not valid from either case (16-bit and 24-bit address modes), go to step 8.
   (d) Set Register Configuration, if present in boot image.
   (e) Attempt SPI Serial Memory boot, go to step 12.
8. Test for I2C EEPROM boot with a 7-bit slave address 0x50 and 400-kHz clock rate.
   (a) Check the first 2 bytes read from boot table for a boot signature match.
   (b) If the boot signature is not valid, go to step 9.
   (c) Set Register Configuration, if present in boot image.
   (d) Attempt I2C EEPROM boot, go to step 12.

9. Test for eMMC partitions, eMMC, SD0 boot:
   - For an eMMC, SD, or SDHC card, the card must be formatted to FAT16 or FAT32. The boot image file must be renamed to "bootimg.bin" and copied to the foot directory of the formatted card.
   - If an eMMC boot partition is desired (for only eMMC 4.3 and up), then the boot image file must be programmed to one of the two boot partitions (1 or 2) on the eMMC card. PARTITION_CONFIG in the EXT_CSD must be set accordingly.
   - If the boot signature is found, attempt eMMC, SD, or SDHC boot and go to step 12.
     If boot signature is not found, go to step 10.
10. Set the PLL output to approximately 36 MHz. If CLK_SEL = 1, CLKIN multiplied by 3x. If CLK_SEL = 0, CLKIN is multiplied by 1125x. Re-enable TIMER0 to start counting the settling time of BG_CAP due to the PLL change.
11. Test for UART or USB boot:
    - The USB internal LDO will be enabled and the device is configured to accept a boot image on EP1 OUT.
    - UART will be set to 57600 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop bit, CTS or RTS auto flow control, and odd parity will be enabled to accept a boot image from the UART transmitter.
    - The device will poll UART and USB in turns. If a valid boot signature is detected on either device, a boot image will attempt to download on that device. Go to step 12.
      If a valid signature is not detected, return to the start of this step.
12. Copy the boot image sections to system memory.
13. Ensure a minimum of 200 ms has elapsed before proceeding to execute the bootloaded code.
14. Jump to the entry point specified in the boot image.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated



(1) USB is not supported on TMS320C5532.

Figure 6-6. Bootloader Software Architecture

6.4.2 Boot Configuration

After reset, the on-chip bootloader programs the system clock generator based on the input clock selected via the CLK_SEL pin. If CLK_SEL = 0, the bootloader programs the system clock generator and sets the system clock to 12.288 MHz (multiply the 32.768-kHz RTC oscillator clock by 375). If CLK_SEL = 1, the bootloader bypasses the system clock generator altogether and the system clock is driven by the CLKIN pin.

Note:

- When CLK_SEL =1, the CLKIN frequency is expected to be 11.2896 MHz, 12.0 MHz, or 12.288 MHz.
- The on-chip bootloader allows for DSP registers to be configured during the boot process. However, this feature must not be used to change the output frequency of the system clock generator during the boot process. Timer0 is also used by the bootloader to allow for 200 ms of BG_CAP settling time. The bootloader register modification feature ***must not*** modify the PLL or Timer0 registers.

After hardware reset, the DSP boots via the bootloader code in ROM. During the boot process, the bootloader queries each peripheral to determine if it can boot from that peripheral. At that time, the individual peripheral clocks will be enabled for the query and then disabled when the bootloader is finished with the peripheral. By the time the bootloader releases control to the user code, all peripheral clocks will be "off" and all domains in the ICR, except the CPU domain, will be idled.

6.4.3 DSP Resources Used By the Bootloader

The bootloader uses SARAM block 31 for the storing of temporary data. This block of memory is reserved during the boot process. However, after the boot process is complete, it can be used by the user application.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

7 Device and Documentation Support

7.1 Device Support

7.1.1 Development Support

TI offers an extensive line of development tools for the TMS320C55x DSP platform, including tools to evaluate the performance of the processors, generate code, develop algorithm implementations, and fully integrate and debug software and hardware modules. The tool's support documentation is electronically available within the Code Composer Studio Integrated Development Environment (IDE).

The following products support development of TMS320C55x fixed-point DSP-based applications:

Software Development Tools:

Code Composer Studio Integrated Development Environment (IDE): Version 4.2.4 or later

C/C++/Assembly Code Generation, and Debug plus additional development tools

Scalable, Real-Time Foundation Software (DSP/BIOS™ Version 5.33 or later), which provides the basic run-time target software needed to support any DSP application.

Hardware Development Tools:

Extended Development System (XDS™) Emulator

For a complete listing of development-support tools for the TMS320C55x DSP platform, visit the Texas Instruments web site on the Worldwide Web at http://www.ti.com. For information on pricing and availability, contact the nearest TI field sales office or authorized distributor.

7.1.2 Device Nomenclature

To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers of all DSP devices and support tools. Each DSP commercial family member has one of three prefixes: TMX, TMP, or TMS (for example, TMS320C5535AZHHA10). Texas Instruments recommends two of three possible prefix designators for its support tools: TMDX and TMDS. These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes (TMX and TMDX) through fully qualified production devices and tools (TMS and TMDS).

Device development evolutionary flow:

TMX Experimental device that is not necessarily representative of the final device's electrical specifications.

TMP Final silicon die that conforms to the device's electrical specifications but has not completed quality and reliability verification.

TMS Fully-qualified production device.

Support tool development evolutionary flow:

TMDX Development-support product that has not yet completed Texas Instruments internal qualification testing.

TMDS Fully qualified development-support product.

TMX and TMP devices and TMDX development-support tools are shipped against the following disclaimer:

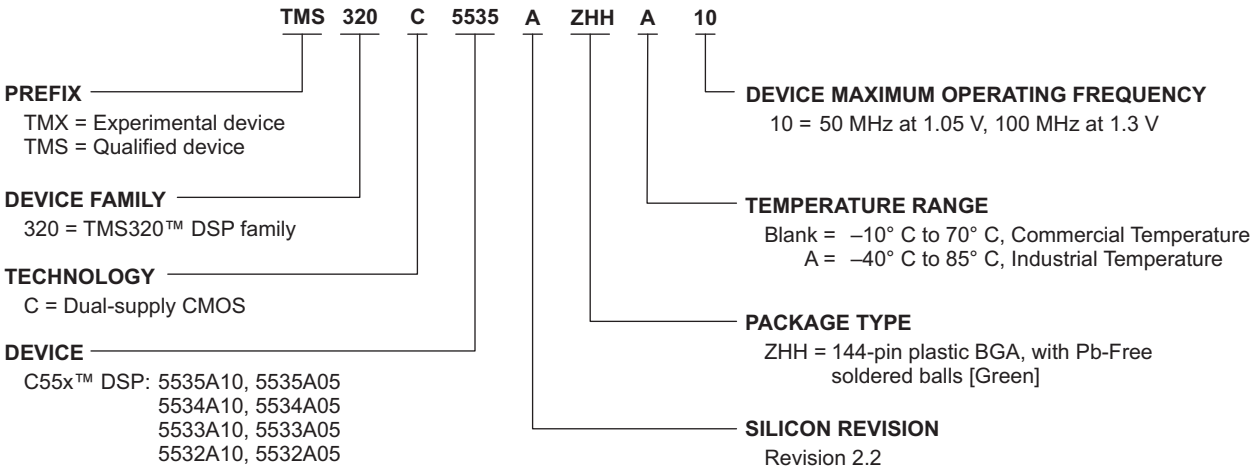
"Developmental product is intended for internal evaluation purposes."

TMS devices and TMDS development-support tools have been characterized fully, and the quality and reliability of the device have been demonstrated fully. TI's standard warranty applies.

Predictions show that prototype devices (TMX or TMP) have a greater failure rate than the standard production devices. Texas Instruments recommends that these devices not be used in any production system because their expected end-use failure rate still is undefined. Only qualified production devices are to be used.

TI device nomenclature also includes a suffix with the device family name. This suffix indicates the package type (for example, ZHH), and the temperature range (for example, "Blank" is the commercial temperature range).

The following figure provides a legend for reading the complete device name for any DSP platform member.



A. For actual device part numbers (P/Ns) and ordering information, see the TI website (http://www.ti.com)

Figure 7-1. Device Nomenclature

7.2 Documentation Support

7.2.1 Related Documentation

The following documents describe the DSP. To access the documents, click the literature number (e.g., SPRUH87) or wiki link.

The current documentation that describes the DSP, related peripherals, and other technical collateral, is available in the product folder at www.ti.com.

SPRUH87 ***TMS320C5535/34/33/32 Ultra-Low Power DSP Technical Reference Manual.*** Collection of documents providing detailed information on the device including system control, FFT implementation, and memory access. Detailed information on the device as well as a functional description of the peripherals supported is also included.

SPRZ373 ***TMS320C5535/34/33/32 Fixed-Point Digital Signal Processor Silicon Revision 2.2 Silicon Errata.*** Describes the known exceptions to the functional specifications for this device.

SPRABL7 ***Using the TMS320C5535/34/33/32 Bootloader.*** Describes features of the on-chip ROM for this device, as well as descriptions of how to interface with possible boot devices and generating a boot image to store on an external device.

SWPU073 ***TMS320C55x DSP v3.x CPU Reference Guide.*** Describes more detailed information on the C55x CPU.

Wiki ***C5505/15/35 Schematic Checklist.*** Describes recommendations for the device applicable to unused pins, clocking, power, reset, and peripherals. Description also includes critical connections, DDR2 routing checklist, and debug considerations, and more.

Copyright © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.3 Related Links

The table below lists quick access links. Categories include technical documents, support and community resources, tools and software, and quick access to sample or buy.

Table 7-1. Related Links

PARTS	PRODUCT FOLDER	SAMPLE & BUY	TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS	TOOLS & SOFTWARE	SUPPORT & COMMUNITY
TMS320C5535	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here
TMS320C5534	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here
TMS320C5533	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here
TMS320C5532	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here	Click here

7.4 社区资源

下列链接提供到 TI 社区资源的连接。 链接的内容由各个分销商“按照原样”提供。 这些内容并不构成 TI 技术规范和标准且不一定反映 TI 的观点；请见 TI 的使用条款。

TI E2E™ 在线社区 ***TI 工程师对工程师 (E2E) 社区。*** 此社区的创建目的是为了促进工程师之间协作。 在 e2e.ti.com 中，您可以咨询问题、共享知识、探索思路，在同领域工程师的帮助下解决问题。

德州仪器 (TI) 嵌入式处理器维基网站 ***德州仪器 (TI) 嵌入式处理器维基网站。*** 此网站的建立是为了帮助开发人员从德州仪器 (TI) 的嵌入式处理器入门并且也为了促进与这些器件相关的硬件和软件的总体知识的创新和增长。

7.5 Trademarks

C5000, eXpressDSP, Code Composer Studio, DSP/BIOS, RTDX, XDS510, XDS560, XDS, E2E are trademarks of Texas Instruments.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

7.6 静电放电警告

ESD 可能会损坏该集成电路。德州仪器 (TI) 建议通过适当的预防措施处理所有集成电路。如果不遵守正确的处理措施和安装程序，可能会损坏集成电路。

ESD 的损坏小至导致微小的性能降级，大至整个器件故障。 精密的集成电路可能更容易受到损坏，这是因为非常细微的参数更改都可能会导致器件与其发布的规格不相符。

7.7 Glossary

SLYZ022 — *TI Glossary*.

This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms and definitions.

8 Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information

The following packaging information and addendum reflect the most current data available for the designated device. This data is subject to change without notice and without revision of this document.

版权 © 2011–2014, Texas Instruments Incorporated

PACKAGING INFORMATION

Orderable Device	Status (1)	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	Package Qty	Eco Plan (2)	Lead finish/ Ball material (6)	MSL Peak Temp (3)	Op Temp (°C)	Device Marking (4/5)	Samples
TMS320C5532AZAY05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 32AZAY05	Samples
TMS320C5532AZAY10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 32AZAY10	Samples
TMS320C5532AZAYA05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 32AZAYA05	Samples
TMS320C5532AZAYA10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 32AZAYA10	Samples
TMS320C5533AZAY05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 33AZAY05	Samples
TMS320C5533AZAY10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 33AZAY10	Samples
TMS320C5533AZAYA05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 33AZAYA05	Samples
TMS320C5533AZAYA10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 33AZAYA10	Samples
TMS320C5534AZAY05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 34AZAY05	Samples
TMS320C5534AZAY10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 34AZAY10	Samples
TMS320C5534AZAYA05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 34AZAYA05	Samples
TMS320C5534AZAYA10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 34AZAYA10	Samples
TMS320C5535AZAY05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 35AZAY05	Samples
TMS320C5535AZAY10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-10 to 70	TMS320C55 35AZAY10	Samples
TMS320C5535AZAYA05	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 35AZAYA05	Samples
TMS320C5535AZAYA10	ACTIVE	NFBGA	ZAY	144	160	RoHS & Green	SNAGCU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 85	TMS320C55 35AZAYA10	Samples

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:

ACTIVE: Product device recommended for new designs.
LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.
NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.
PREVIEW: Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.
OBSOLETE: TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) **RoHS:** TI defines "RoHS" to mean semiconductor products that are compliant with the current EU RoHS requirements for all 10 RoHS substances, including the requirement that RoHS substance do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, "RoHS" products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes. TI may reference these types of products as "Pb-Free".
RoHS Exempt: TI defines "RoHS Exempt" to mean products that contain lead but are compliant with EU RoHS pursuant to a specific EU RoHS exemption.
Green: TI defines "Green" to mean the content of Chlorine (Cl) and Bromine (Br) based flame retardants meet JS709B low halogen requirements of <=1000ppm threshold. Antimony trioxide based flame retardants must also meet the <=1000ppm threshold requirement.

(3) MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

(4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

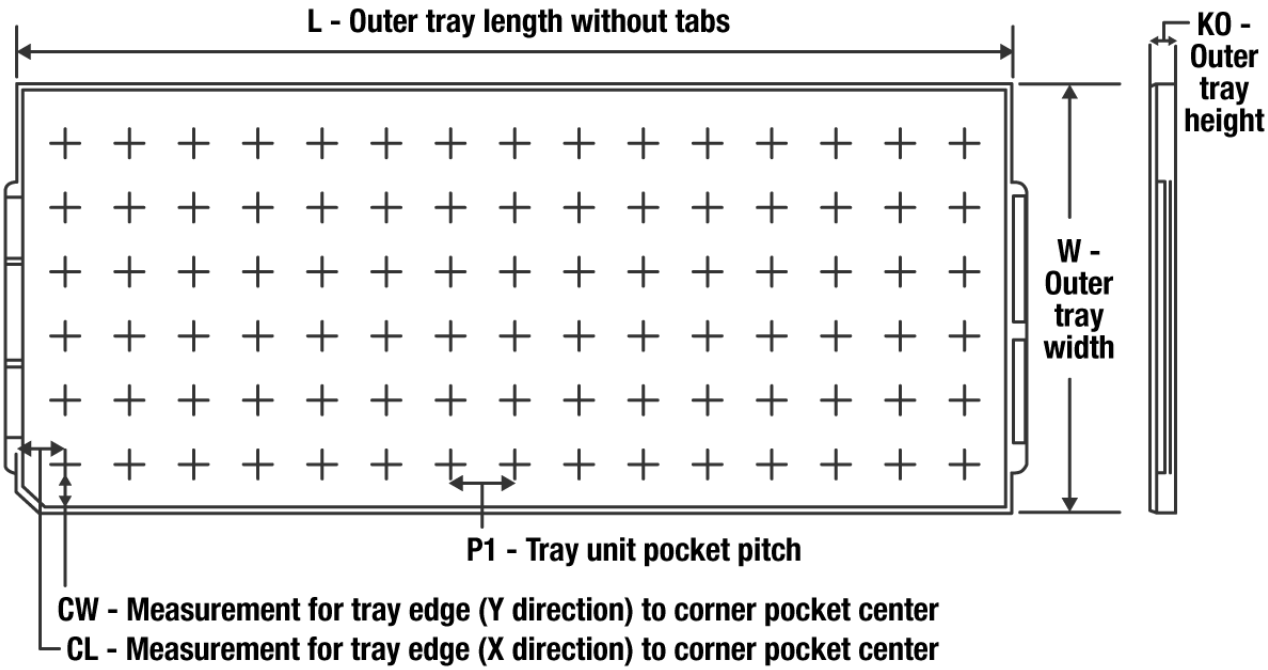
(5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

(6) Lead finish/Ball material - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

Important Information and Disclaimer: The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

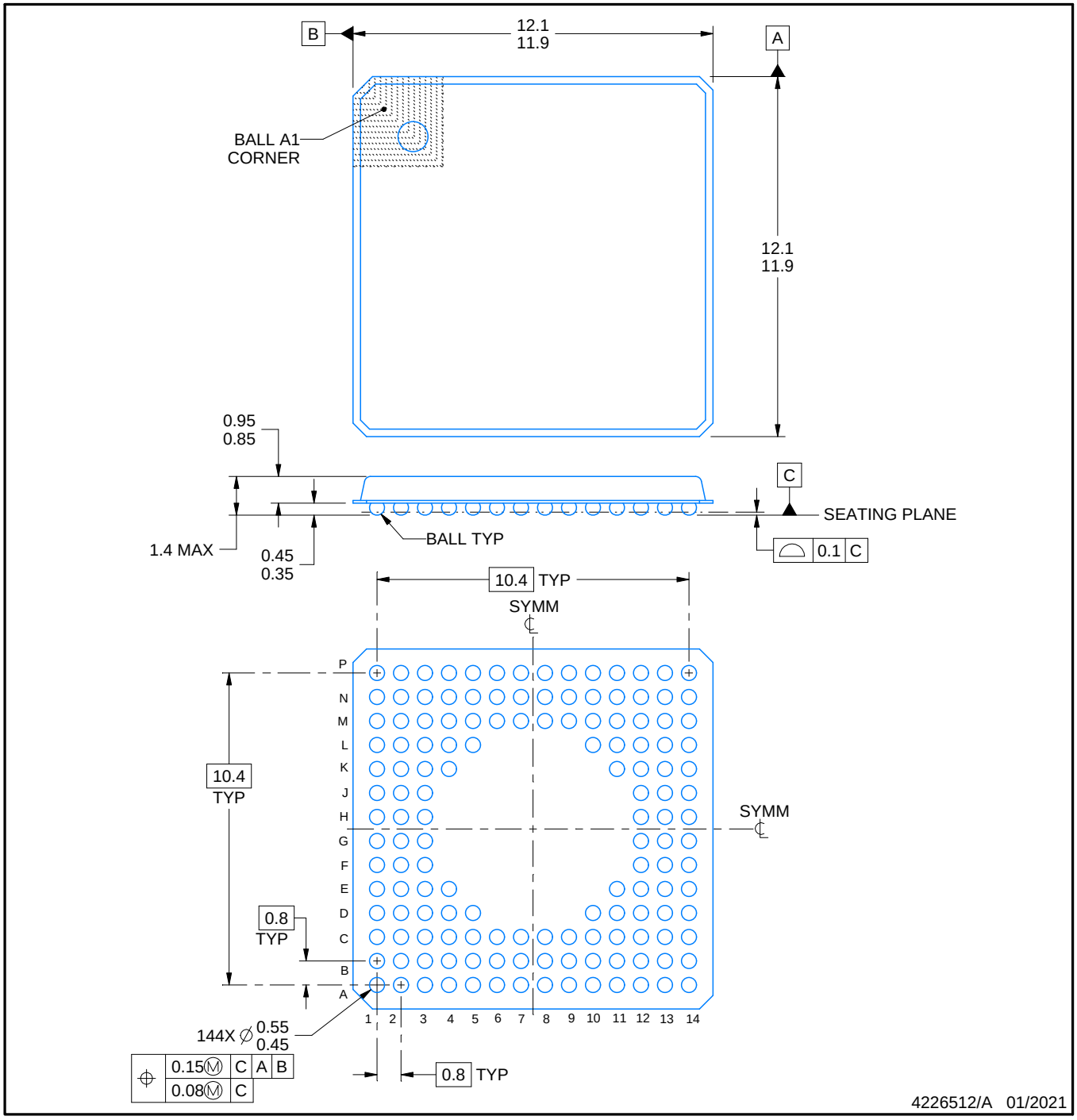
TRAY



Chamfer on Tray corner indicates Pin 1 orientation of packed units.

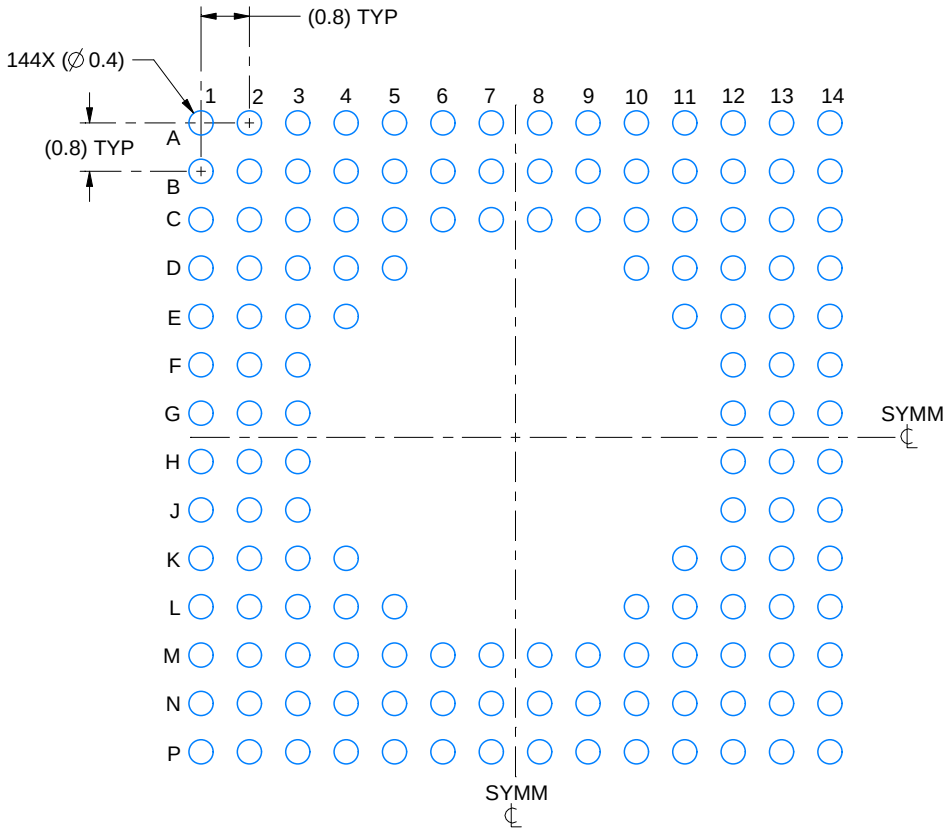
*All dimensions are nominal

Device	Package Name	Package Type	Pins	SPQ	Unit array matrix	Max temperature (°C)	L (mm)	W (mm)	K0 (µm)	P1 (mm)	CL (mm)	CW (mm)
TMS320C5532AZAY05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5532AZAY10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5532AZAYA05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5532AZAYA10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5533AZAY05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5533AZAY10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5533AZAYA05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5533AZAYA10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5534AZAY05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5534AZAY10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5534AZAYA05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5534AZAYA10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5535AZAY05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5535AZAY10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5535AZAYA05	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65
TMS320C5535AZAYA10	ZAY	NFBGA	144	160	8 x 20	150	315	135.9	7620	15.4	11.2	19.65

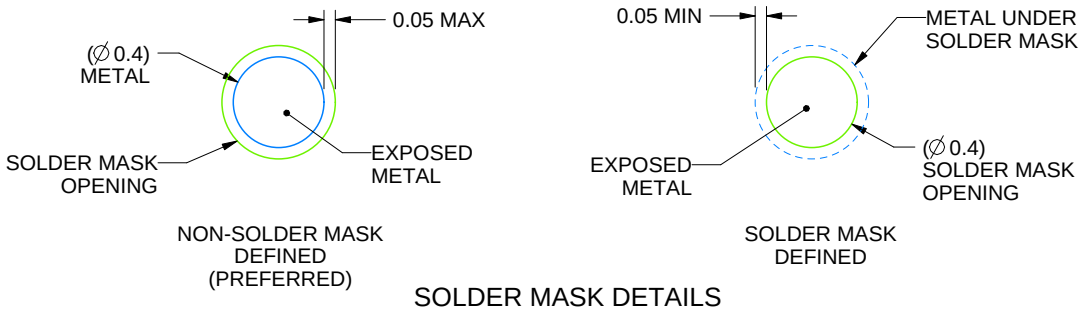


NOTES:

1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. This is a Pb-free solder ball design.



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN
SCALE: 8X

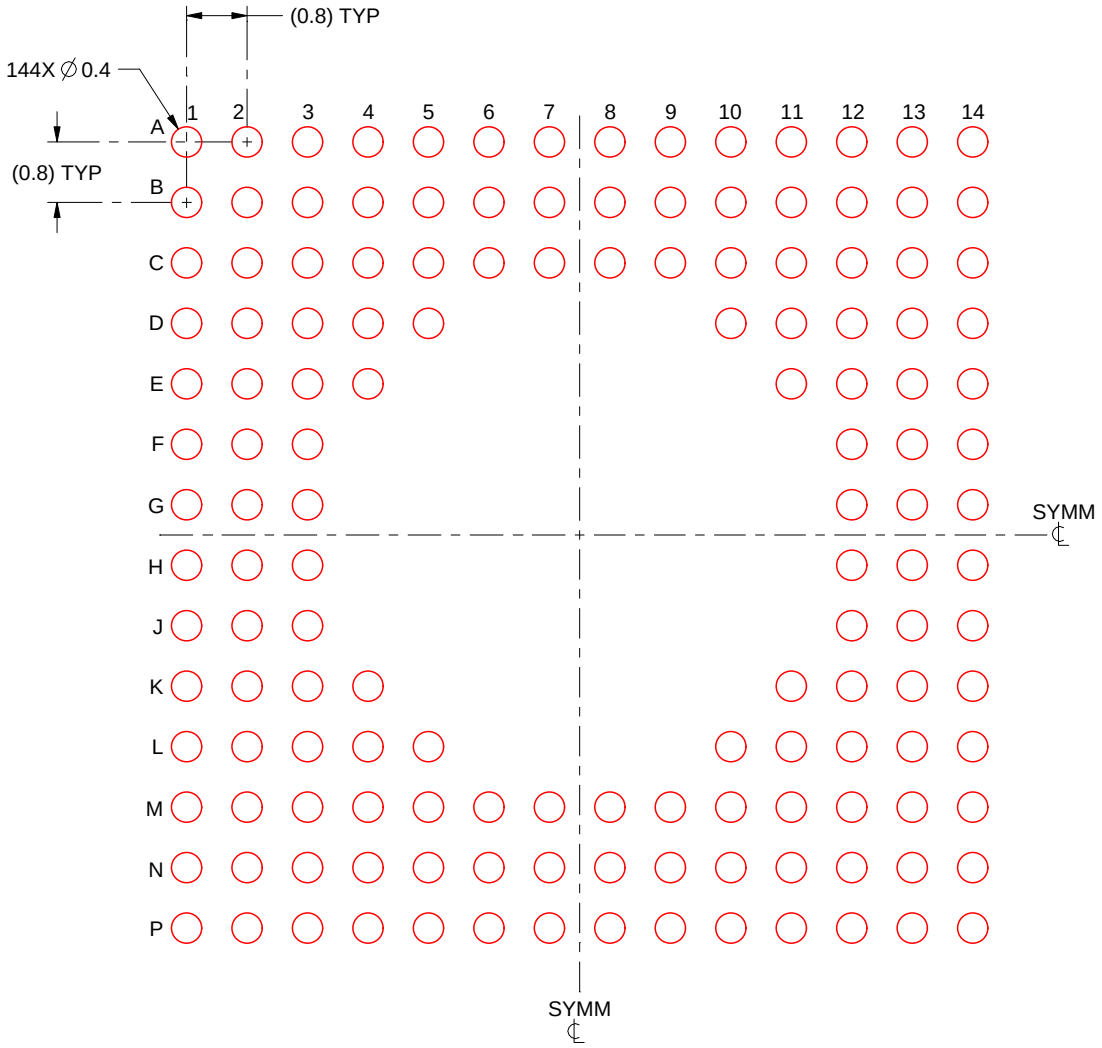


SOLDER MASK DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE

4226512/A 01/2021

NOTES: (continued)

4. Final dimensions may vary due to manufacturing tolerance considerations and also routing constraints.
   See Texas Instruments Literature No. SSZA002 (www.ti.com/lit/ssza002).



SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE
BASED ON 0.15 mm THICK STENCIL
SCALE: 10X

4226512/A 01/2021

NOTES: (continued)

5. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release.

重要声明和免责声明

TI“按原样”提供技术和可靠性数据（包括数据表）、设计资源（包括参考设计）、应用或其他设计建议、网络工具、安全信息和其他资源，不保证没有瑕疵且不做出任何明示或暗示的担保，包括但不限于对适销性、某特定用途方面的适用性或不侵犯任何第三方知识产权的暗示担保。

这些资源可供使用 TI 产品进行设计的熟练开发人员使用。您将自行承担以下全部责任：(1) 针对您的应用选择合适的 TI 产品，(2) 设计、验证并测试您的应用，(3) 确保您的应用满足相应标准以及任何其他功能安全、信息安全、监管或其他要求。

这些资源如有变更，恕不另行通知。TI 授权您仅可将这些资源用于研发本资源所述的 TI 产品的应用。严禁对这些资源进行其他复制或展示。您无权使用任何其他 TI 知识产权或任何第三方知识产权。您应全额赔偿因在这些资源的使用中对 TI 及其代表造成的任何索赔、损害、成本、损失和债务，TI 对此概不负责。

TI 提供的产品受 TI 的销售条款或 ti.com 上其他适用条款/TI 产品随附的其他适用条款的约束。TI 提供这些资源并不会扩展或以其他方式更改 TI 针对 TI 产品发布的适用的担保或担保免责声明。

TI 反对并拒绝您可能提出的任何其他或不同的条款。

邮寄地址：Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265
Copyright © 2022，德州仪器 (TI) 公司